

# **Linear Units**





Helping you build a better machine, faster.

#### **Danaher Motion -**

#### Helping you build a better machine, faster

Danaher Corporation combined over 30 industry-leading brands such as Kollmorgen, Thomson, Dover, Pacific Scientific, Portescap, Neff, Seidel and Bautz to establish a customer-focused motion control manufacturing company called Danaher Motion. We offer this powerful set of integrated motion control technologies under the Danaher Motion and Thomson brand names. We are a \$1B+ global motion control leader, unique in our ability to marshal decades of application experience and technical innovation to help you build better machines, faster.

Danaher Motion defines high standards of quality, innovation and technology. We enable improved machine performance and reliability while controlling costs. Our global manufacturing footprint, rapid customization and prototyping capabilities drive quick lead times. Unmatched application experience and design expertise empowers you to commission machines faster.

Consider your options in today's market for a motion control partner. Select Danaher Motion and join a team with over 6000 employees, over 60 years of application experience and 2000+ distributor locations around the globe. Danaher Motion serves industries as diverse as semiconductor, aerospace and defense, electric vehicle systems, packaging, printing, medical and robotics. We offer an unparalleled depth and breadth of motion control product solutions through a worldwide service and support infrastructure, field service engineers and support teams available when and where you need them.

#### **The Danaher Business System -**

#### Building sustainable competitive advantage into your business

The Danaher Business System (DBS) was established to increase the value we bring to customers. It is a mature and successful set of tools we use daily to continually improve manufacturing operations and product development processes. DBS is based on the principles of Kaizen which continuously and aggressively eliminate waste in every aspect of our business. DBS focuses the entire organization on achieving breakthrough results that create competitive advantages in quality, delivery and performance — advantages that are passed on to you. Through these advantages Danaher Motion is able to provide you faster times to market as well as unsurpassed product selection, service, reliability and productivity.

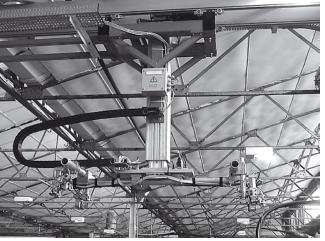
#### **Local Support Around the Globe**

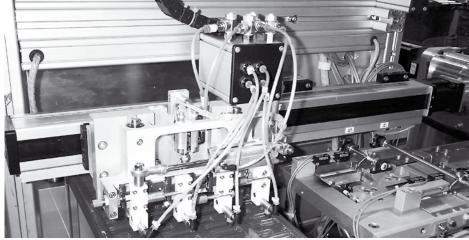


# **Table of Contents**

Introduction	5
Introduction	
How to Choose a Unit	
Technical Introduction	
Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guide	13
Introduction	
Overview	
WM40S	
WM40D	
WM60D	
WM60S	
WM60X	
WM80D	
WM80S	
WM120D	
WV60	
WV80	
WV120	
MLSM60D	
MLSM80D	
2HBE10	
2HBE20	44 - 45
Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guide	
Introduction	
Overview	48 - 49
WB40	50 - 51
WB60	52 - 53
M55	54 - 55
M75	56 - 57
M100	58 - 59
M75D	60 - 61
M100D	
Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guide	65
Introduction	
Overview	
WH40	
WM60Z	
WM80Z, standard carriage	
WM80Z, standard carriage	
M55	
M75	
M100	
MLSM80Z	82 - 83
	<i>-</i> -
Linear Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guide	
Introduction	
Overview	
M50	
M55	90 - 91
M75	
M100	94 - 95

Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guide	97
Introduction	
Overview	
WH50	
WH80	
WH120	
MLSH60Z	
MLSH80Z	
1. 1.6. 11.5	444
Linear Lifting Units	
Overview	
WHZ50	
WHZ80	
Z2	
Z3 ZB	
Linear Rod Units	125
Introduction	
Overview	126 - 127
WZ60	128 - 129
WZ80	130 - 131
T90	132 - 133
T130	134 - 135
Accessories	137
Accessory index	137
Mounting Kits	138 - 143
Cover and Protection Kits	144 - 146
Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits	147 - 171
Electrical Feedback Devices	172 - 181
Non Driven Units	
Dynamic Servo Actuators	188
Multi Axis System Kits	
Additional Technical Data	191
Additional Technical Data Tables	
Drive Calculations	
Deflection Calculations	
Ordering	204
How to Order	
Keys for Units with Ball Screw and Ball Guides	
•	
Keys for Units with Ball Screw and Slide Guides	
Keys for Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides	
Keys for Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guides	
Manual Caral Harles and all Dalle D. 1 1889 100 11	044 045
Keys for Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guides	
Keys for Linear Lifting Units	216 - 217
·	216 - 217 218



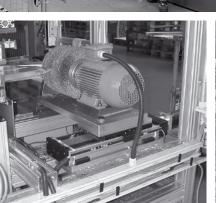












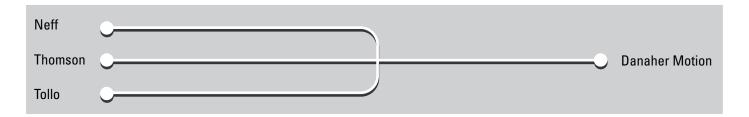






### Introduction

Danaher Motions linear units range consists of products from world known brands such as Thomson, Neff and Tollo. These three companies have been a part of the linear unit development elite for decades and are now forming one group of products offered to the market under the brand name Danaher Motion. Regardless of your application you can be sure that Danaher Motion can offer you a product to match your linear motion needs.



Neff was founded in 1905 offering products for the linear motion market and over the decades Neff has become a market leader the ball screw technology. The first linear unit from Neff was presented in 1981 at the FAMETA show in Stuttgart.

Thomson dates back to the 1940s when the first ball bushing bearing in the world was presented to the market. The product porfolio expanded and in the 1980s Thomson built their first complete linear unit.

Danaher Motion has now selected the most competitive products from each brand resulting in a state of the art product range. The range covers the smallest and most compact linear units to the biggest and most robust. Danaher Motion can match your linear motion needs with a wide range of ball screw and belt driven units using a variety of guide technologies, designed to work in harsh environments, at high speeds or in high precision systems.

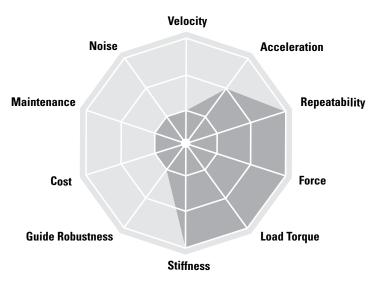


### **How to Choose a Unit**

Danaher Motion offer a wide range of linear units, each designed for a specific purpose and with its own unique features. On www.danahermotion.com/PosSlides\_LinUnits\_advisor you can find a product advisor that will help you specify the unit you need, and our application engineers will be happy to help you with further technical advice.

The diagrams shown here give you a brief overview of the key strengths of each group.

### Ball Screw Driven, Ball Guided Units

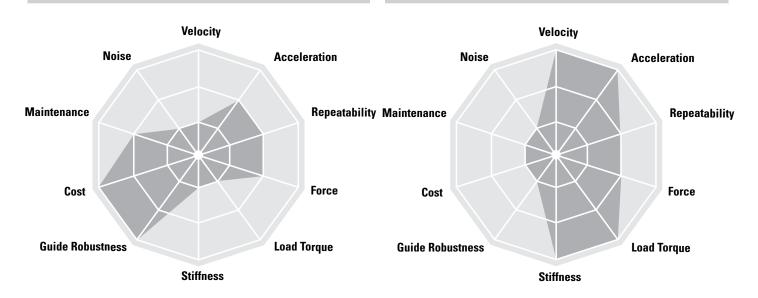


Units designed for high thrust, payload, high precision and stiffness.

- Force up to 12000 N
- Repeatability down to 0,005mm

### Ball Screw Driven, Slide Guided Units

### Belt Driven, Ball Guided Units



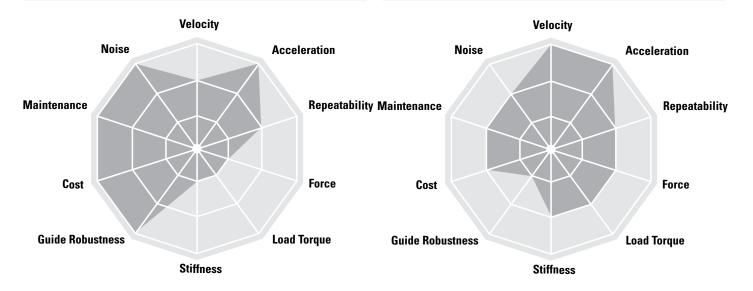
Designed for low cost, high thrust operations in demanding environments.

- · Cost efficient units
- Washdown protected versions
- Durable guide system

- Smooth running units for dynamic applications with high speed, high acceleration and high loads requiring a long lifetime.
- Speed up to 5 m/s
- Acceleration up to 40 m/s<sup>2</sup>

### Belt Driven, Slide Guided Units

### Belt Driven, Wheel Guided Units



Units for dynamic applications requiring high speed, high acceleration, low maintenance and smooth travel.

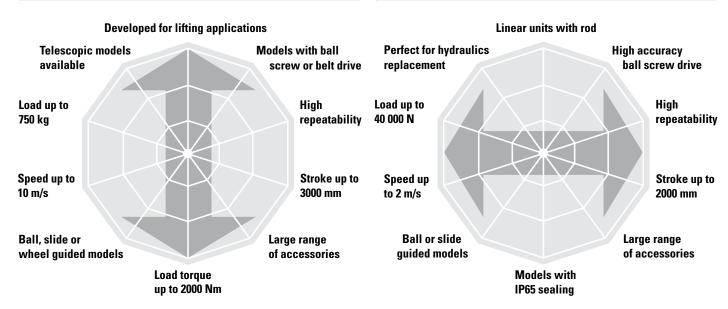
- · Cost efficient guide system
- Chemically protected versions

Units for dynamic applications with high speed, high acceleration, smooth motion and medium to high loads.

- Speed up to 10 m/s
- Acceleration up to 40 m/s²

### **Linear Lifting Units**

### **Linear Rod Units**

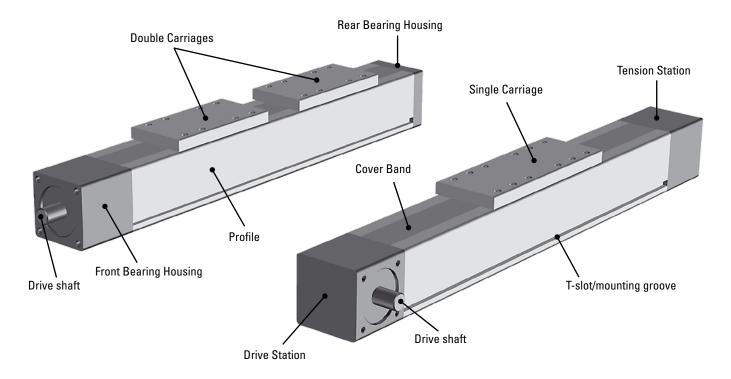


Units for lifting applications. Often used in X-Y configurations in combination with other linear units.

Units designed for lifting applications or for the replacement of hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders.

#### **Basic Linear Unit Terminology**

Screw Driven Unit Belt Driven Unit

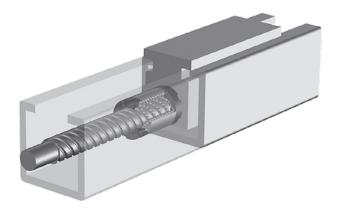


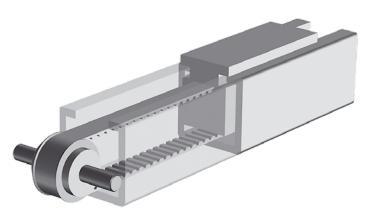
#### **Ball Screw Drive**

A ball screw is made up of a rotating screw and a moving ball nut. The ball nut is attached to the carriage of the unit. It does not have a normal thread, instead balls circulate inside the nut making it work as an efficient ball bearing that travels along the screw. Ball screws come in a large variety of leads, diameters and tolerance classes. The tolerance class (T3, T5, T7 or T9) indicates the lead tolerance of the screw. The lower the number, the higher the tolerance. High load capability and high accuracy are typical of ball screw driven units.

#### **Belt Drive**

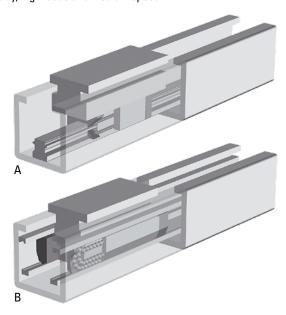
A belt drive consists of a toothed belt which is attached to the carriage of the unit. The belt runs between two pulleys positioned at either end of the profile. One pulley is attached to the motor while the other is mounted in a tensioning station. The belts are made of plastic reinforced with steel cords. High speeds, long stroke, low noise and low overall weight are typical features of belt driven units.





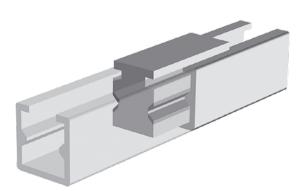
#### **Ball Guides**

A ball guide consists of a ball rail and a ball bushing. The ball rail is made of hardened steel and runs along the inside of the profile. The ball bushing is attached to the carriage of the unit and contains balls that roll against the rail. The balls in the bushing can be recirculating or have fixed ball positions depending on the type of ball guide. The recirculating type has a longer life and better load capability while the fixed type typically is much smaller. Danaher Motion uses three major types of ball guides in its linear units. Either the compact single rail type with recirculating ball bushing (A), the stronger double rail type also with recirculating ball bushings (B) or the fixed ball position ball bushings type (not shown) which require very little space and are used in the smallest units. Ball guides offer high accuracy, high loads and medium speed.



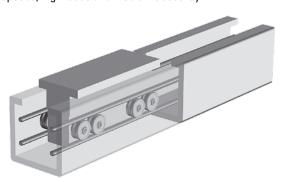
#### Slide Guides

A slide guide consist of a guide attached to the inside of the profile and a slide bushing attached to the carriage. The guide can be made of different materials (e.g. polished hardened steel, anodized aluminium) while the bushing is made of a polymer material. There are two types of bushings, fixed and prism. Prism bushings can move in relation to the guide which results in longer life and higher load capabilities. Slide bushings are silent, simple, reliable and robust and can be used in dirty and dusty environments. They are also resistant to shock loads, have a long life expectancy and require little or no maintenance.



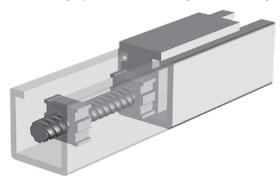
#### Wheel Guides

A wheel guide consists of ball bearing wheels that run on a hardened steel rail. Wheel guides are a simple and robust guiding method offering high speeds, high loads and medium accuarcy.



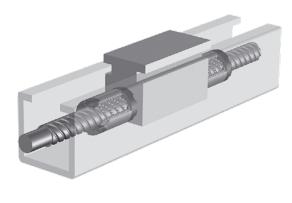
#### **Screw Supports**

Screw supports allow screw driven units to travel at high speed even when stroke becomes longer. The supports reduce the unsupported length of the screw, that otherwise would be subjected to vibrations. Screw supports come in single (one screw support on each side of the carriage) or double (two supports on each side) versions. Screw support units will have a slightly shorter stroke for a given overall length.



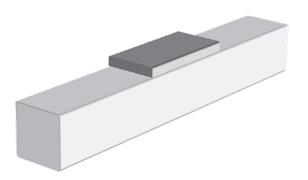
#### Ball Screw Units with Double Ball Nuts

Using double ball nuts will increase the repeatability of the unit. The ball nuts are installed so that they are pre-tensioned against each other eleminating the play between the nuts and the screw. A double nut unit will have a slightly shorter stroke for a given overall length.



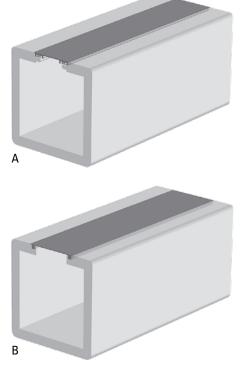
#### Single Carriage

Single carriage units have one carriage. Some linear unit models also have the option of long or short single carriage. The long carriage handle higher loads but will have a longer overall length for a given stroke.



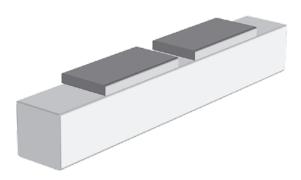
#### Cover Band

Cover bands are used on some units to protect then from the ingress of foreign objects through the opening in the profile where the carriage runs. They are made of plastic (A) or stainless steel (B). In the case of plastic the cover band seals the profile by snapping into small grooves running along the carriage opening. In the case of stainless steel the cover band seal the profile magnetically using magnet strips mounted on each side of the carriage opening. Some units equipped with cover bands also have a self-adjusting cover band tensioning mechanism. This eleminates any slack in the cover band that can occur from temperaure changes, thus improving the sealing degree and the expected life of the cover band.



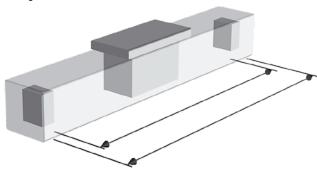
#### **Double Carriages**

Double carriage units have two carriages which gives them higher load capabilites than single carriage units. When ordering a double carriage unit the distance between the two carriages needs to be defined. This distance is called LA or Lc depending on the model.



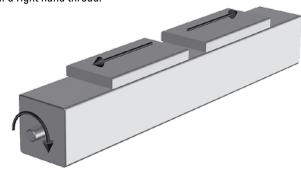
#### Theoretical Stroke and Practical Stroke

The theoretical maximum stroke (S max) is the length that the carriage can travel from one end of the unit to the other. However, using the maximum stroke means that the carriage will collide with the ends of the profile. The practical stroke is therefore shorter. We recommend that you specify a unit that have at least 100 mm longer stroke than the maximum stroke you need so that the unit can stop before colliding with the ends and also allow for some adjustment of the unit postition at the mounting.



#### Units with Left/right Moving Carriages

Units with left/right moving carriages have two carriages moving in opposite directions when the drive shaft is rotated. This type of unit has a ball screw where half of the screw has a left hand thread and the other half a right hand thread.



#### Maintenance

Most units require lubrication. General lubrication requirements can be found in the general specifications table on the product data pages. The lubrication intervals, grease qualities and specific lubrication instructions can be found in the installation and service manual of each unit. No other regular maintenance is needed except for normal cleaning and inspection. Units with a cover band may also require irregular cover band replacement due to wear. The belt in belt driven units should not require re-tensioning under normal operating conditions.

#### **Mounting Position**

Most units can be mounted in any direction. Any restrictions on mounting positions are shown on the product presentation pages at the beginning of each product category chapter. Even where units may be mounted in any direction there are some considerations. None of the units are self-locking which means that a vertical unit will drop the carriage/load if no external brake (such as a brake in the motor, etc.) is applied to the drive shaft of the unit. In the case of belt driven units care must be taken as the carriage/load will drop immediately in the case of a belt breakage. This is particularly important in vertical applications. All ball screw driven units are equipped with a safety nut to prevent the carriage/load being released in case of ball breakage.

#### Working Environment

All units are designed for use in normal industrial environments. Units which have an open profile (i.e. have no cover band) are more sensitive to dust, dirt and fluids. These units require some kind of cover if they are used in environments where dust, dirt or fluids are present. Optional bellows/shrouds are available for some of our open profile units. Enhanced washdown or chemical protection can be ordered for our closed profile units. Please refer to the accessory pages. In all cases where a unit will be exposed to aggressive chemicals, heavy vibrations or other potentially harmful processes we recommend that you contact us for further advice.

#### **Duty Cycle**

All units are designed for a 100% duty cycle. However, where the unit runs at extreme load, speed, acceleration and temperature or for long operating periods the expected life time may be reduced.

#### Operation and Storage Temperature

Operational temperature limits can be found in the performance tables on the product data pages. Units can be stored or transported within the same temperature range. Please contact us if the unit will be exposed to higher/lower temperatures than recommended during storage or transportation

#### Load and Load Torque Values

For some units the load and load torque values are given for both the complete unit and the guiding system. The values for the complete unit are the values under which the unit can operate. The values for the guiding system should only be used when comparing different units and do not describe the actual performance of the complete unit.

#### **Deflection of the Profile**

Some units require support along the whole profile whilst some are self supporting over a specified span. Further details can be found on the product data pages. The recommended support intervals should be followed to minimise deflection of the unit. The maximum distance between the support points is shown on the product data pages. The deflection of the unit can also be calculated using the information in the Additional data and calculations chapter.

#### Lifetime Expectancy

When determining the lifetime for a linear unit it is necessary to evaluate all forces and moments that are acting on the unit. The data and formulas given in this catalogue serve as a basis for this. For a more detailed lifetime calculation please use our sizing and selection software. Please contact us for further guidance.

#### **End of Stroke Limit Switches**

If a unit runs at speed to the ends of its stroke there is a risk of damage. Damage can be prevented by using end of stroke limit switches to detect and engage a brake and/or cut power to the motor when the unit nears the end of the unit. You must ensure that there is sufficient distance between the end of stroke limit switch and the end of the unit, to allow the carriage to come to a complete stop before colliding with the end. The required stopping distance depends on the speed and the load and will have to be calculated for each application. The stopping distance must be taken into account when defining the necessary stroke.

#### Position Feedback

The position of the carriage/rod/lifting profile can be obtained in many ways. The most common way is to equip the unit with an encoder or to use a motor which has a built in feed back device (encoder, resolver, etc.). To many units there are encoders or/and encoder mounting kits available. See the accessory chapter.

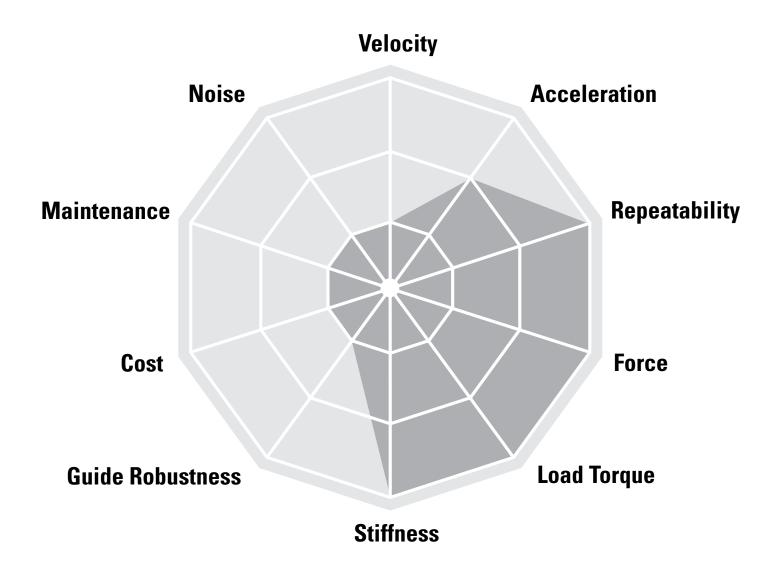
#### Packages and Multi Axis Kits

Danaher Motion can offer complete pre-defined packages (linear unit, gear and servo motor assembled and shipped with servo drive and cables) as well as mounting kits for the creation of two and three axis systems Please contact us for further information.



### **Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guide**

PowerLine, ForceLine, Microstage, AccuSlide



## **Typical Applications**

Typical applications are where high accuracy and load capability is required but where speed is less important. Typical examples are machining operations and in the handling of heavy goods that need accurate positioning.



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented guide system
- Patented self-adjusting plastic cover band
- Patented screw support system

Parameter		WM40S	WM40D	WM60D	WM60S	WM60X	WM80D	WM80S	WM120D
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	40 × 40	40 × 40	60 × 60	60 × 60	60 × 60	80 × 80	80 × 80	120 × 120
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	2000	2000	11000	5000	10340	11000	5000	11000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	0,25	0,25	2,5	2,5	0,25	2,5	2,5	2,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	600	600	2000	1400	2000	3000	2100	6000
Remarks		single ball nut	double ball nuts	double ball nuts	single ball nut	left/right screw	double ball nuts	single ball nut	double ball nuts
Page		16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30





#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented self-adjusting plastic cover band
- Patented screw support system
- The units require external guides

Parameter		WV60	WV80	WV120
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	60 × 60	80 × 80	120 × 120
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	11000	11000	11000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5	2,5	2,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	-	-	-
Remarks		double ball nuts the units has no guides	double ball nuts the units has no guides	double ball nuts the units has no guides
Page		32	34	36





#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented guide system
- Patented plastic cover band
- Patented screw support system

Parameter		MLSM60D	MLSM80D
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	160 × 65	240 × 85
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5500	5200
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5	2,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	6000	8000
Remarks		double ball nuts	double ball nuts
Page		38	40

### AccuSlide 2HBE



#### **Features**

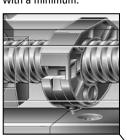
- Can be installed in all directions
- High load capablities
- Low profile height
- Play free ball screw offer high repeatability

Parameter		2HBE10	2HBE20
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	100 × 33,5	200 × 44
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	850	2800
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	0,5	1,3
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	8250	38000
Remarks		no cover band, bellows or shrouds option available	no cover band, bellows or shrouds option available
Page		42	44

### **WM-Series Technical Presentation**

#### **Screw support**

Patented screw support system permits high speed at long stroke lengths while reducing the stroke with a minimum.



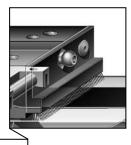
#### **Double ball nuts**

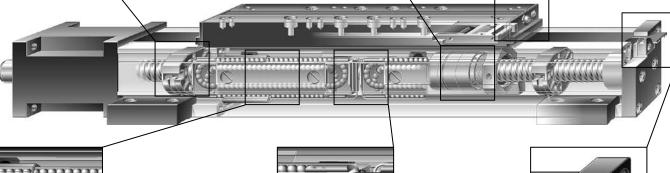
Double pre-tensioned ball nuts improve the accuracy and allows re-tensioning increasing the lifetime of the unit.

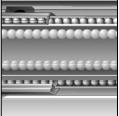


#### **Central Iubrication**

One central lubrication point on the carriage services the entire unit resulting in a minimum maintenace required.





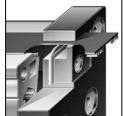


#### **Ball guides**

Integrated patented ball guides with hardened steel tracks for optimum performance.



The balls in the ball guides are protected by a ball cage which ensures a long life.



#### **Cover band**

The patented self-adjusting cover band protect the unit from the penetration of dirt, dust and liquids.

### **WM40S**

# Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Single Ball Nut

- » Ordering key see page 202
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM40S
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	40 × 40
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WM40S
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	2000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	0,25
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,02
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	1000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	450 <sup>1</sup> / 5300 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	600 <sup>1</sup> / 6790 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	10 <sup>1</sup> / 30 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	30 <sup>1</sup> / 230 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	30 <sup>1</sup> / 230 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	100
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	3
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	12
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	1,50 0,30 0,36

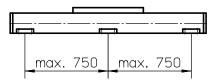
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

# Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut anod [ram]	Screw lead [mm]
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5
150	0,3
1500	0,5
3000	8,0

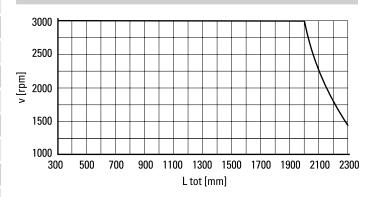
 $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{M}}$  idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

### Deflection of the Profile

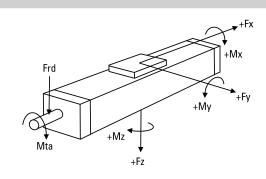


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Critical Speed



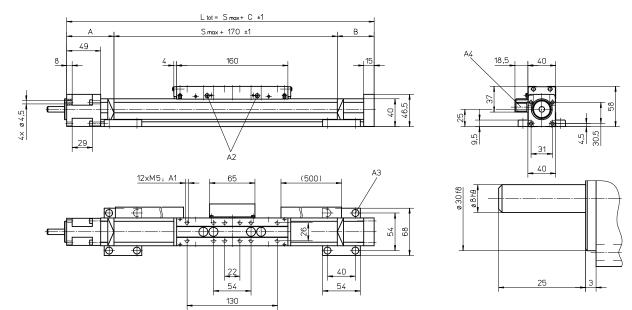
# **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

# **WM40S**

# Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Single Ball Nut



A1: depth 7 A2: lubricating nipple on both sides DIN3405 D 1/A

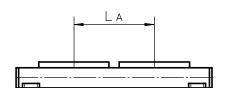
A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8 A4: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 500 (0 - 450)	65	35	270 (320)
501 – 1100 (451 – 1050)	65	45	280 (330)
1101 – 2000 (1051 – 1950)	70	60	300 (350)

Values between brackets = for units with long carriage

Double Carriages		
Parameter		WM40S
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	175
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	900
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1200
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,45
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$L A^1 \times 0.6$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	40
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + C + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



## **WM40D**

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts, Long Carriage

- » Ordering key see page 202
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM40D
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	40 × 40
Type of screw	ball screw with double nuts
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# Performance Specifications

Parameter		WM40D
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1950
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	0,25
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	1000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	450 <sup>1</sup> / 5300 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	600 <sup>1</sup> / 6790 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	10 <sup>1</sup> / 30 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	30 <sup>1</sup> / 230 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	30 <sup>1</sup> / 230 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	100
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	3
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	12
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	1,90 0,30 0,60

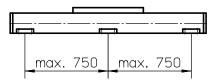
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut anod [ram]	Screw lead [mm]
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5
150	0,4
1500	0,6
3000	0,9

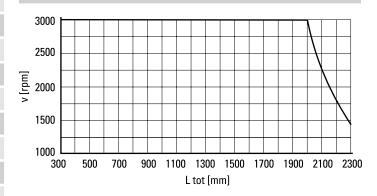
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

### **Deflection of the Profile**

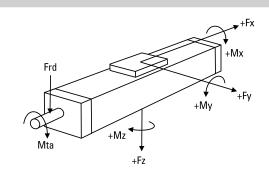


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## **Critical Speed**



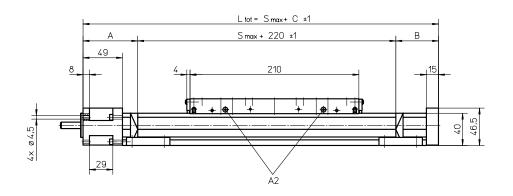
## **Definition of Forces**

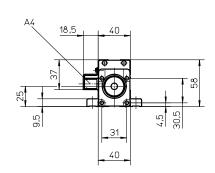


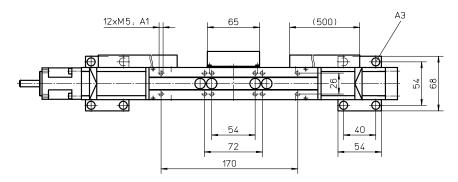
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

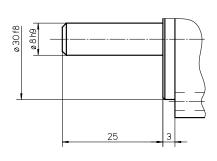
# **WM40D**

# Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts, Long Carriage







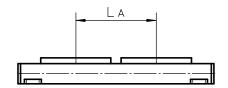


A1: depth 6 A2: lubricating nipple on both sides DIN3405 D 1/A

A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8 A4: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 500	65	35	320
501 – 1100	65	45	330
1101 – 2000	70	60	350

Double Long Carriages			
Parameter		WM40D	
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	225	
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	900	
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1200	
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,45	
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,6	
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	40	
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + C + L A	



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm

### WM60D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts

- » Ordering key see page 202
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM60D
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	60 × 60
Type of screw	ball screw with double nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WM60D
Stroke length (S max), maximum screw lead 5, 20 mm screw lead 50 mm	[mm]	11000 5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	4000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2000¹ / 45980²
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	20001 / 423202
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	100 <sup>1</sup> / 740 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	2001 / 2990 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	200 <sup>1</sup> / 3250 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	500
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	35
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	20
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 20, 50
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	6,16 0,65 1,99

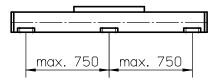
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

# Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Input cood [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]			
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 20	p = 50	
150	0,8	1,3	1,6	
1500	1,4	2,0	2,4	
3000	1,8	2,3	2,6	

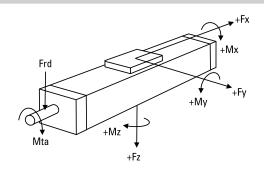
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

### **Deflection of the Profile**



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both

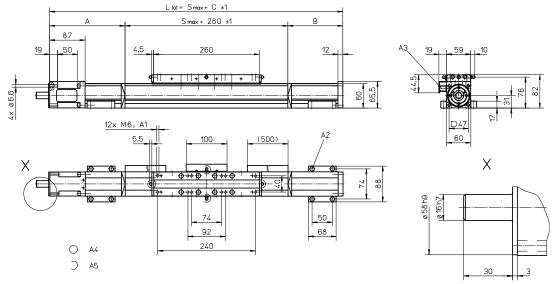
### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

# WM60D

# Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts



A1: depth 11 A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8 A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

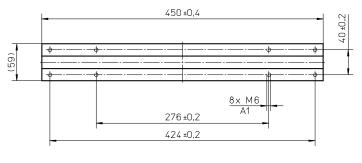
A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature
A5: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 695 (0 - 505)	115	65	460 (650)
696 - 1335 (506 - 1145)	165	115	560 (750)
1336 - 2075 (1146 - 1885)	185	135	600 (790)
2076 - 2780 (1886 - 2590)	210	160	650 (840)

Values between brackets = for units with long carriage
--

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
2781 - 3545 (2591 - 3355)	230	180	690 (880)
3546 - 4285 (3366 - 4095)	250	200	730 (920)
4286 - 5015 (4096 - 4825)	275	225	780 (970)
5016 - 11000 (4826 - 10810)	conta	contact customer service	

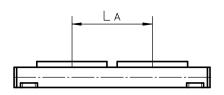
Long Carriage		
Parameter		WM60D
Carriage length	[mm]	450
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	500
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	500
Weight	[kg]	3,1



A1: depth 11

Double Carriages					
Parameter		WM60D			
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	335			
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	4000			
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	4000			
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	$LA^1 \times 2$			
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$LA^1 \times 2$			
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	200			
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + C + L A			





## **WM60S**

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Single Ball Nut, Short Carriage

- » Ordering key see page 202
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM60S
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	60 × 60
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# Performance Specifications

Parameter		WM60S
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	10
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,02
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	2800
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	1400¹ / 25920²
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1400¹ / 23860²
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	50 <sup>1</sup> / 410 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	100 <sup>1</sup> / 320 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	100 <sup>1</sup> / 320 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	500
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	35
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	20
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 20, 50
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	3,80 0,65 1,00

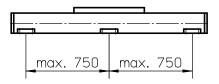
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut anod [ram]	Screw lead [mm]			
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 20	p = 50	
150	0,7	1,0	1,4	
1500	1,1	1,6	2,0	
3000	1,5	1,8	2,2	

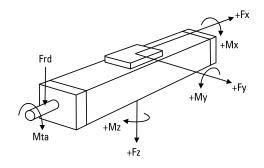
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

### **Deflection of the Profile**



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

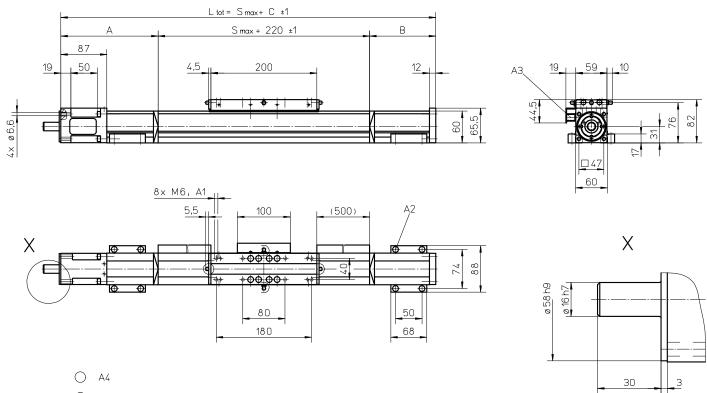
### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

# **WM60S**

# Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Single Ball Nut, Short Carriage



A1: depth 11

A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

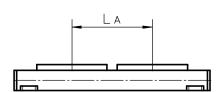
Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 580	95	20	335
581 - 1140	110	60	390
1141 - 1805	130	80	430
1806 - 2460	155	105	480

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
2461 - 3125	175	125	520
3126 - 3780	200	150	570
3781 - 4445	220	170	610
4446 - 5000	240	190	650

# **Double Short Carriages**

Parameter		WM60S
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	255
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2800
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2800
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 1,4
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 1,4
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	180
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + C + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



## WM60X

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Left/right Moving Carriages

- » Ordering key see page 202
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM60X
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	60 × 60
Type of screw	ball screw with double nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Input anoad [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5
150	1,6
1500	2,8
3000	3,6

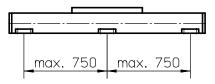
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WM60X
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	10340
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	0,25
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	4000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2000¹ / 45980²
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2000 <sup>1</sup> / 42320 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	100 <sup>1</sup> / 740 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	2001 / 29902
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	2001 / 32502
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	500
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	35
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	20
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	10,33 0,65 1,99

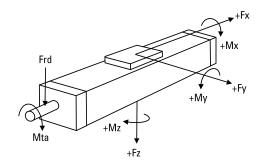
#### <sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

### Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 5400 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

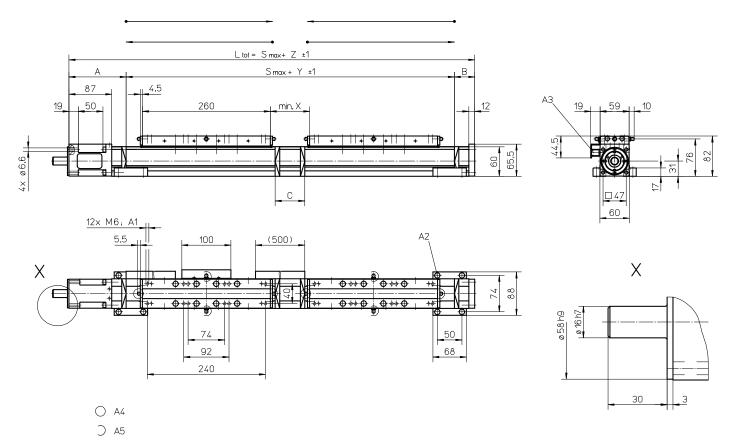
### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

# **WM60X**

# Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Left/right Moving Carriages



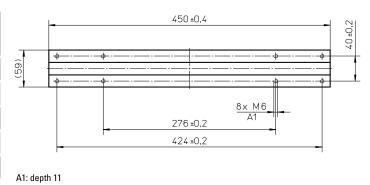
A1: depth 11
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	X [mm]	Y [mm]	Z [mm]
0 - 1390 (0 - 1200)	115	65	60	80	620	800
1391 - 2670 (1201 - 2480)	165	115	210	230	770	1050
2671 - 4150 (2481 - 3960)	185	135	250	270	810	1130
4151 - 5560 (3961 - 5370)	210	160	300	320	860	1230
5561 - 10340 (5371 - 10150)		contact customer sevice				

Values between brackets = for units with long carriage

Long Carriage		
Parameter		WM60X
Carriage length	[mm]	450
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	500
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	500
Weight	[kg]	3,1



### **WM80D**

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts

- » Ordering key see page 202
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM80D
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	80 × 80
Type of screw	ball screw with double nuts
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# Performance Specifications

Parameter		WM80D
Stroke length (S max), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 50 mm	[mm]	11000 5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	5000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	3000 <sup>1</sup> / 57420 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	3000 <sup>1</sup> / 54950 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	350 <sup>1</sup> / 1360 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	300 <sup>1</sup> / 4230 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	300 <sup>1</sup> / 4220 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	700
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	55
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	25
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 20, 50
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	11,57 1,08 4,26

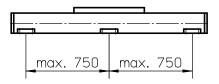
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

# Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut and [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]			
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 20	p = 50
150	1,1	1,5	1,8	2,3
1500	1,7	2.1	2,3	3,0
3000	2,1	2,5	2,6	3,6

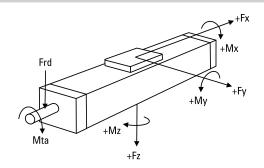
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

### Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both

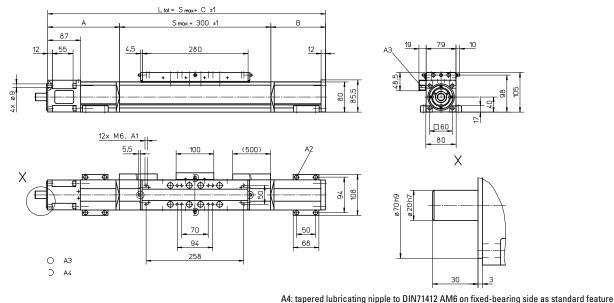
# **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

# **WM80D**

# Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts



A1: depth 12 mm A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8 A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

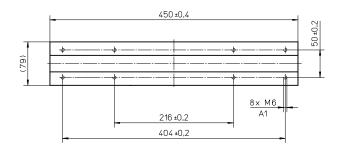
Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 780 (0 - 610)	120	80	500 (670)
781 - 1535 (611 - 1365)	170	125	595 (765)
1536 - 2375 (1366 - 2205)	190	145	635 (805)
2376 - 3205 (2206 - 3035)	215	170	685 (855)

Values between brackets = for units with long carriage

A5: can be changed over to one of three alternative lubrication points by customer	

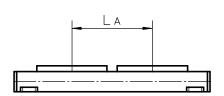
Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	
3206 - 4045 (3036 - 3875)	235	190	725 (895)	
4046 - 4885 (3876 - 4715)	255	210	765 (935)	
4886 - 5000 (4716 - 4830)	280	235	815 (985)	
5001 - 11000 (4717 - 10830)	contac	contact customer service		

Long Carriage				
Parameter		WM80D		
Carriage length	[mm]	450		
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	750		
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	750		
Weight	[kg]	6,4		



A1: depth 12 mm

Double Carriages		
Parameter		WM80D
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	360
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	6000
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	6000
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	$L A^1 \times 3$
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$L A^1 \times 3$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	250
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + C + L A



### **WM80S**

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Singel Ball Nut, Short Carriage

- » Ordering key see page 202
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM80S
Profile size (w $\times$ h) [mm]	80 × 80
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WM80S
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,02
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	3500
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2100 <sup>1</sup> / 37440 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2100 <sup>1</sup> / 35830 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	150 <sup>1</sup> / 890 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	180 <sup>1</sup> / 580 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	180 <sup>1</sup> / 600 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	700
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	55
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	25
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 20, 50
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	7,0 1,1 1,6

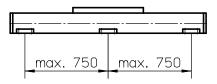
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Input cood [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]			
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 20	p = 50
150	0,9	1,1	1,3	2,0
1500	1,3	1,5	1,8	2,4
3000	1,7	1,8	2,0	2,9

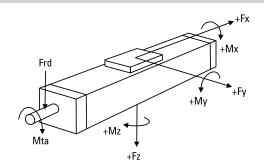
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

### **Deflection of the Profile**



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

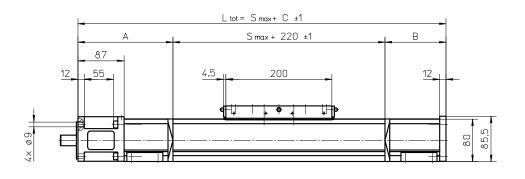
### **Definition of Forces**

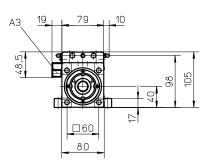


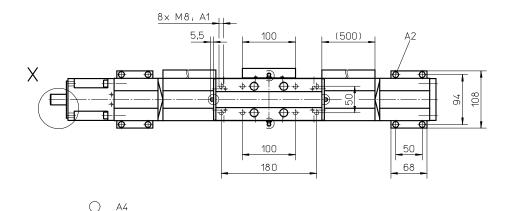
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

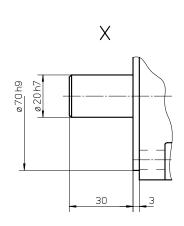
## **WM80S**

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Singel Ball Nut, Short Carriage









) A5

A1: depth 12 mm
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

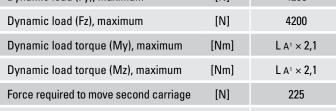
**Double Carriages** 

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of three alternative lubrication points by customer

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 680	95	35	350
681 - 1310	125	80	425
1311 - 2065	150	105	475
2066 - 2830	170	125	515

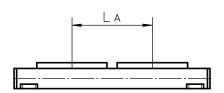
Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
2831 - 3590	195	150	565
3591 - 4355	215	170	605
4356 - 5000	235	190	645

	WM80S
[mm]	280
[N]	4200
[N]	4200
	[N]



[mm]

Total length (L tot)



www.danahermotion.com 29

S max + C + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm

### **WM120D**

# Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts

- » Ordering key see page 202
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM120D
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	120 × 120
Type of screw	ball screw with double nuts
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WM120D
Stroke length (S max), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm	[mm]	11000 5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm	[N]	12000 8000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	6000 <sup>1</sup> / 74890 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	6000 <sup>1</sup> / 71670 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	500 <sup>1</sup> / 2890 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	600 <sup>1</sup> / 6660 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	600 <sup>1</sup> / 6960 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	1000
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	80
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	32
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 20, 40
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	25,91 1,93 9,25

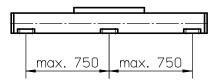
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit <sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

# Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut and [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]			
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 20	p = 40
150	1,4	2,0	2,3	2,4
1500	2,5	3,0	3,3	3,8
3000	3,0	3,7	4,0	4,3

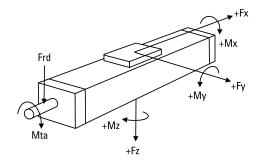
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

### **Deflection of the Profile**



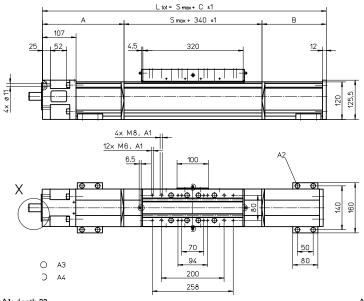
A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 5400 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both

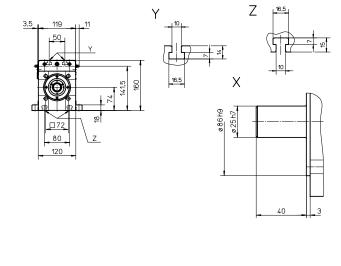
# **Definition of Forces**



# **WM120D**

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts





A1: depth 22 A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8

 Stroke length (S max) [mm]
 A [mm]
 B [mm]
 C [mm]

 0 - 890 (0 - 710)
 155
 100
 595 (775)

 891 - 1695 (711 - 1515)
 225
 170
 735 (815)

 891 - 1695 (711 - 1515)
 225
 170
 735 (815)

 1696 - 2625 (1516 - 2445)
 260
 205
 805 (985)

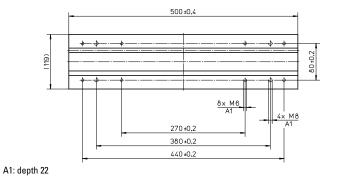
 2626 - 3555 (2446 - 3375)
 295
 240
 875 (1055)

Values between brackets = for units with long carriage

A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 M8×1 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature	è
A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer	

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
3556 - 4485 (3376 - 4305)	330	275	945 (1125)
4486 - 5000 (4306 - 4820)	365	310	1015 (1195)
5001 - 11000 (4307 - 10820)	contact customer service		

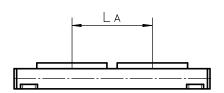
Long Carriage		
Parameter		WM120D
Carriage length	[mm]	500
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	1500
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	1500
Weight	[kg]	14,2



Double Carriages

Parameter		WM120D
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	450
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	12000
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	12000
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 6
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$L A^1 \times 6$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	300
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + C + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



## Ball Screw Drive, No Guides

- » Ordering key see page 203
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WV60
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	60 × 60
Type of screw	ball screw with double nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

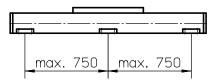
Input cood [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]			
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 20	p = 50	
150	0,7	0,9	1,1	
1500	1,3	1,5	1,5	
3000	1,7	1,9	2,1	

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

# **Performance Specifications**

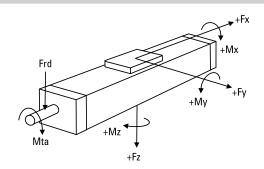
Parameter		WV60
Stroke length (S max), maximum screw lead 5, 20 mm screw lead 50 mm	[mm]	11000 5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	4000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	0
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	0
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	0
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	0
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	0
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	500
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	35
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	20
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 20, 50
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	4,72 0,55 1,42

### **Deflection of the Profile**

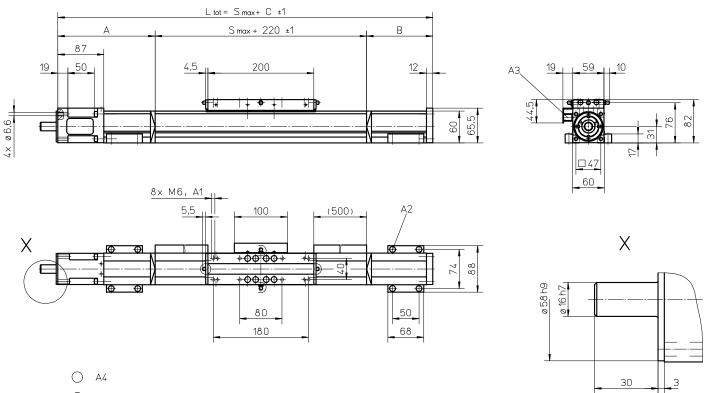


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both

## **Definition of Forces**



# Ball Screw Drive, No Guides



) A5

A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 690	130	80	430
691 - 1415	155	105	480
1416 - 2155	175	125	520
2156 - 2885	200	150	570

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
2886 - 3625	220	170	610
3626 - 4355	245	195	660
4256 - 5095	265	215	700
5096 - 11000	contact customer service		

# Ball Screw Drive, No Guides

- » Ordering key see page 203
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WV80
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	80 × 80
Type of screw	ball screw with double nuts
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

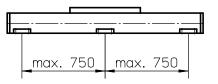
Innut and [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]			
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 20	p = 50
150	0,9	1,1	1,3	1,4
1500	1,6	1,9	2,1	2,3
3000	2,0	2,4	2,6	3,0

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

# **Performance Specifications**

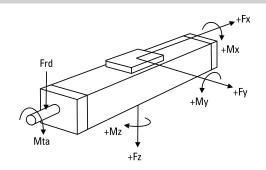
Parameter		WV80
Stroke length (S max), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 50 mm	[mm]	11000 5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	5000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	0
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	0
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	0
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	0
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	0
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	700
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	55
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	25
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 20, 50
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	7,95 0,99 2,25

### **Deflection of the Profile**

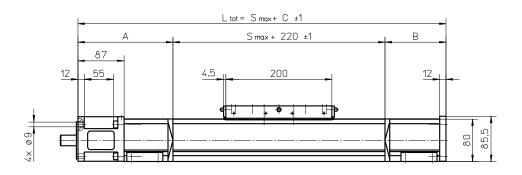


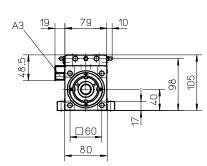
A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both

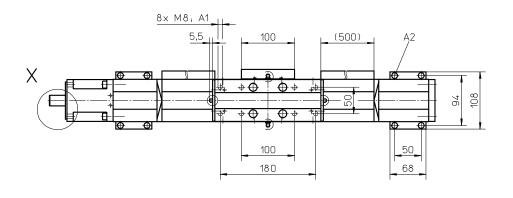
### **Definition of Forces**

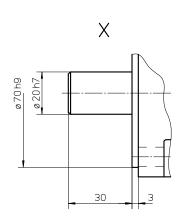


# Ball Screw Drive, No Guides









) A5

A1: depth 12 mm
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

Α4

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of three alternative lubrication points by customer

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 775	125	50	395
776 - 1670	145	95	460
1671 - 2505	170	115	505
2506 - 3340	190	140	550

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
3341 - 4175	210	160	590
4176 - 5015	235	180	635
5016 - 11000	contact customer service		

## Ball Screw Drive, No Guides

- » Ordering key see page 203
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WV120
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	120 × 120
Type of screw	ball screw with double nuts
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

# Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Screw lead [mm]			
mpar speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 20	p = 40
150	1,0	1,1	1,4	1,5
1500	2,1	2,2	2,5	2,8
3000	2,4	2,6	3,0	3,5

## **Deflection of the Profile**

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

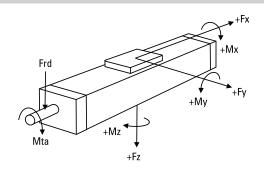
				$\Box$
		<b>—</b>		الد
	750		750	
_max.	/5U_	_max.	/5U_	

A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 5400 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

# **Performance Specifications**

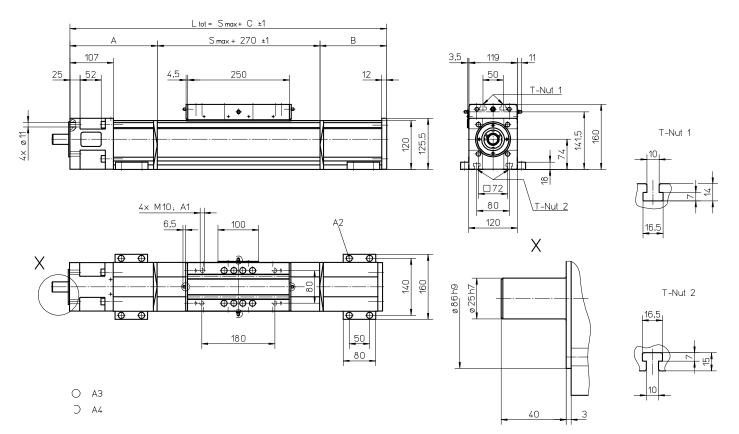
Parameter		WV120
Stroke length (S max), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm	[mm]	11000 5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm	[N]	12000 8000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	0
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	0
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	0
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	0
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	0
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	1000
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	80
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	32
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 20, 40
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	18,10 1,94 4,75

### **Definition of Forces**



## **WV120**

## Ball Screw Drive, No Guides



A1: depth 22 A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8

A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 M8×1 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature
A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 940	145	50	465
941 - 1860	180	120	570
1861 - 2790	215	155	640
2791 - 3720	250	190	710

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
3721 - 4650	285	225	780
4651 - 5000	320	255	845
5001 - 11000	contact customer service		

## MLSM60D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 204
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	MLSM60D
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	160 × 65
Type of screw	ball screw with double nuts
Carriage sealing system	plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		MLSM60D
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	5000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	6000 <sup>1</sup> / 55090 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	6000 <sup>1</sup> / 55090 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	400¹ / 2890²
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	460 <sup>1</sup> / 4490 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	460 <sup>1</sup> / 4490 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	350
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	60
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	25
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 20, 50
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	14,40 1,65 5,70

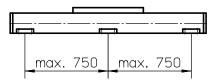
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut anod [ram]				
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 20	p = 50
150	1,0	1,6	1,9	2,7
1500	1,6	2,2	2,3	3,4
3000	2,0	2,6	2,6	4,0

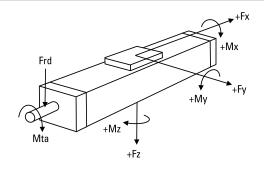
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### **Deflection of the Profile**



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

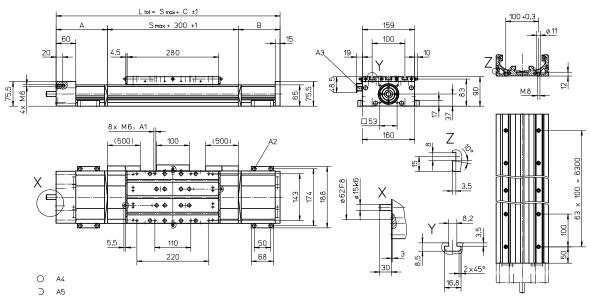
#### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

## MLSM60D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide



A1: depth 10

A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8 A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

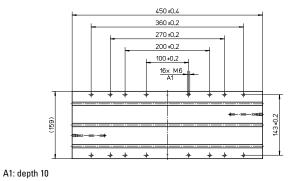
A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standar	d feature
A5: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the	customer

A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
90	45	435 (605)
105	90	495 (665)
125	110	535 (705)
150	135	585 (765)
	105 125	105 90 125 110

Values between brackets = for units with long carriage

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
2731 - 3490 (2561 - 3320)	170	155	625 (795)
3491 - 4240 (3321 - 4070)	195	180	675 (845)
4241 - 5000 (4071 - 4830)	215	200	715 (885)
5001 - 5500 (4831 - 5330)	235	220	755 (925)

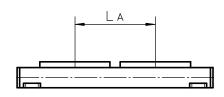
Long Carriage		
Parameter		MLSM60D
Carriage length	[mm]	450
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	940
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	940
Weight	[kg]	6,5



$\sim$		
$\Delta I^{-1}$	OFFIC	200
H 1.4	1111 <i>c</i>	11127
$\mathbf{c}$	4 I I I C	4 4 0 0
		•
	e Ca	e Carria

Parameter		MLSM60D
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	320
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	12000
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	12000
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 6
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$LA^{1} \times 6$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	270
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + C + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



## MLSM80D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 204
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	MLSM80D
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	240 × 85
Type of screw	ball screw with double nuts
Carriage sealing system	plastic cover band
Screw supports	included in all units that require screw supports
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## Deflection of the Profile

max.	750_	max.	750_	

A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		MLSM80D
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5200
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,01
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm	[N]	12000 8000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	8000 <sup>1</sup> / 71860 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	8000 <sup>1</sup> / 71860 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	780 <sup>1</sup> / 5890 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	900 <sup>1</sup> / 6640 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	900¹ / 6640²
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	700
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	85
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	32
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 20, 40
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	29,5 2,7 11,5

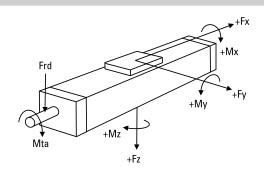
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

# Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut and [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]			
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 20	p = 40
150	1,6	2,2	2,5	2,8
1500	2,7	3,2	3,4	4,0
3000	3,2	4,0	4,2	4,5

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

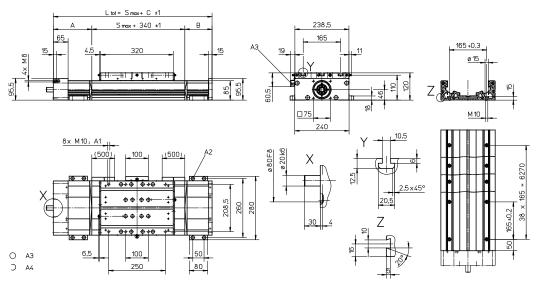
## **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

## MLSM80D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide



A1: depth 15

A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 M8×1 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
0 - 750 (0 - 570)	100	90	530 (710)
751 - 1140 (571 - 960)	130	120	590 (770)
1141 - 1880 (961 - 1700)	160	150	650 (830)
1881 - 2620 (1701 - 2440)	190	180	710 (890)

Values between bra	ckets = for units	with long	carriage
--------------------	-------------------	-----------	----------

Stroke length (S max) [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
2621 - 3360 (2441 - 3180)	220	210	770 (950)
3361 - 4100 (3181 - 3920)	250	240	830 (1010)
4101 - 4840 (3921 - 4660)	280	270	890 (1070)
4841 - 5000 (4661 - 4820)	310	300	950 (1130)

Long Carriage		
Parameter		MLSM80D
Carriage length	[mm]	500
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	1750

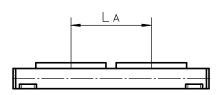
Carriage length	[mm]	500
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	1750
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	1750
Weight	[kg]	16

500±0,4 430±0,2 280±0.2 200 ±0,2 100±0.2 16× M 10 A1 (238.5) 208,5±0,2

[kg]	16	A1: depth 15

Double Carriages		
Parameter		MLSM80D
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	400
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	16000
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	16000
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	$LA^1 \times 8$
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 ×8
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	350
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + C + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 205
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	2HBE10
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	100 × 33,5
Type of screw	ball screw with double nut
Carriage sealing system	none
Screw supports	none
Lubrication	lubrication of screw and guides
Included accessories	none

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		2HBE10
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	850
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	0,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,005
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	2500
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	20651 / 82502
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2065 <sup>1</sup> / 8250 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	290 <sup>1</sup> / 395 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	225 <sup>1</sup> / 305 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	225 <sup>1</sup> / 305 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	0
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	4,4
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	16
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	2,59 0,69 0,82

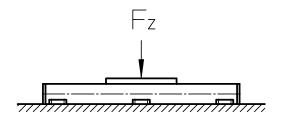
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut enood [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]		
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	
150	0,1	0,1	
1500	0,1	0,1	
3000	0,1	0,1	

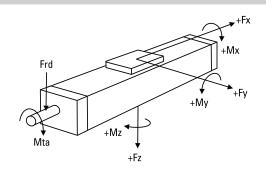
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## **Deflection of the Profile**



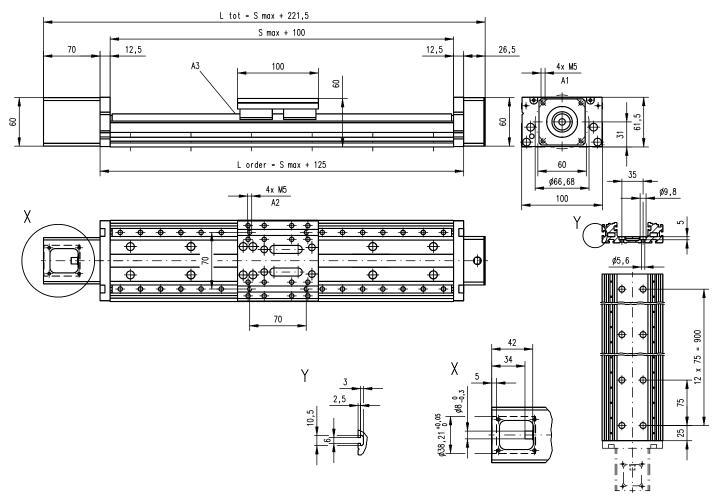
The unit must be continiously supported by a machined surface under its entire length.

## **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

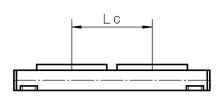


A1: depth 10 A2: depth 10 Heli coil

 $A3: lubrication \ nipple \ (using \ the \ unit \ with \ the \ nipple \ mounted \ makes \ stroke \ 10 \ mm \ shorter)$ 

Double Carriages					
Parameter		2HBE10			
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	112			
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	4130			
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	4130			
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 8,25			
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	Lc1 × 8,25			
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	12			
Ordering length (L order)	[mm]	S max + Lc + 125			
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	L order + 96,5			
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	4,3 1,6			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 205
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 191

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	2HBE20
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	200 × 44
Type of screw	ball screw with double nut
Carriage sealing system	none
Screw supports	none
Lubrication	lubrication of screw and guides
Included accessories	none

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		2HBE20
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	2800
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,3
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,005
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	5000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	9515 <sup>1</sup> / 38000 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	9515 <sup>1</sup> / 38000 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	2760 <sup>1</sup> / 3770 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	2130 <sup>1</sup> / 2910 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	2130 <sup>1</sup> / 2910 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	0
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	22
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	25
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 25
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	13,32 1,70 4,47

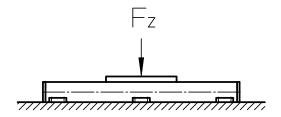
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Input cood [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]		
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 25
150	0,15	0,20	0,35
1500	0,16	0,21	0,38
3000	0,17	0,25	0,47

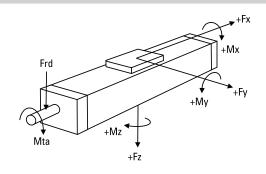
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## **Deflection of the Profile**



The unit must be continiously supported by a machined surface under its entire length.

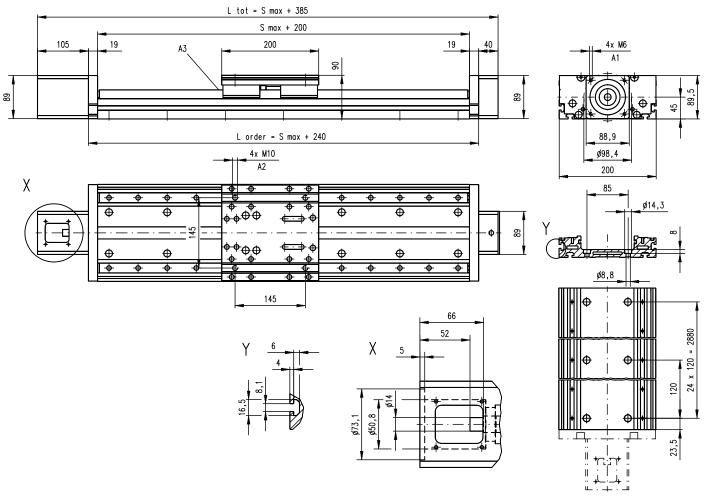
#### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

<sup>44</sup> www.danahermotion.com

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

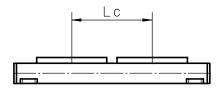


A1: depth 12 A2: depth 15 Heli coil

A3: lubrication nipple (using the unit with the nipple mounted makes stroke 10 mm shorter)

Double Carriages		
Parameter		2HBE20
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	210
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	19030
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	19030
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 38
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$Lc^1 \times 38$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	17
Ordering length (L order)	[mm]	S max + Lc + 240
Total length (L tot]	[mm]	L order + 145
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	21,5 9,0

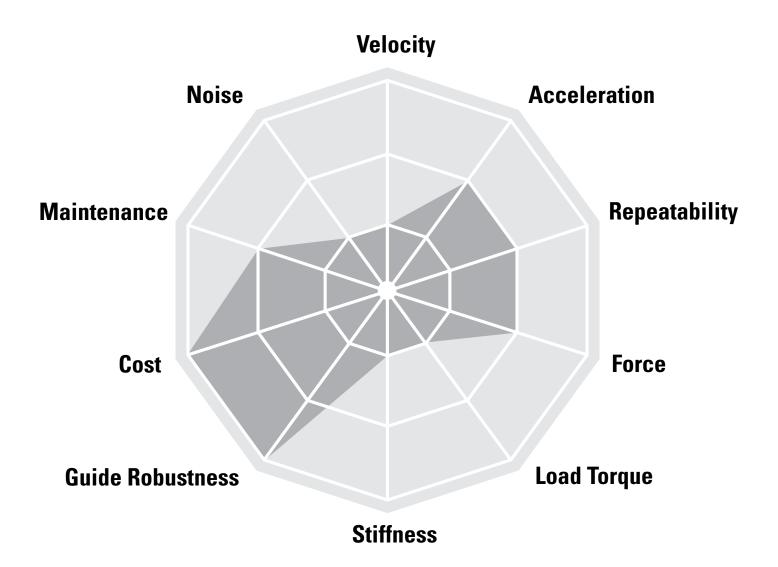
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm





## **Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guide**

BaseLine, Movopart



#### **Typical Applications**

Typical applications are where low to medium loads needs to be moved at low to medium speed. These units are also suited for harsh environments. Typical examples are all types of machines in the food, chemical, paper and wood working industry. Materials handling is another area where these units are ideal.



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Plastic cover band
- Robust external slide guides
- Ball screw or lead screw drive

Parameter		WB40	WB60
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	40 × 37	60 × 59
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1000	5200
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	0,25	1,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	250	650
Remarks		Ball screw or lead screw drive	Ball screw or lead screw drive
Page		50	52

## Movopart M



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Self-adjusting stainless steel cover band
- Patented internal self-adjusting prism slide guides
- Wash down protected versions available

Parameter		M55	M75	M100
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	58 × 55	86 × 75	108 × 100
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	3000	4000	6000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,0	1,6	1,6
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	400	1485	3005
Remarks		single ball nut or composite nut	single ball nut or composite nut	single ball nut or composite nut
Page		54	56	58

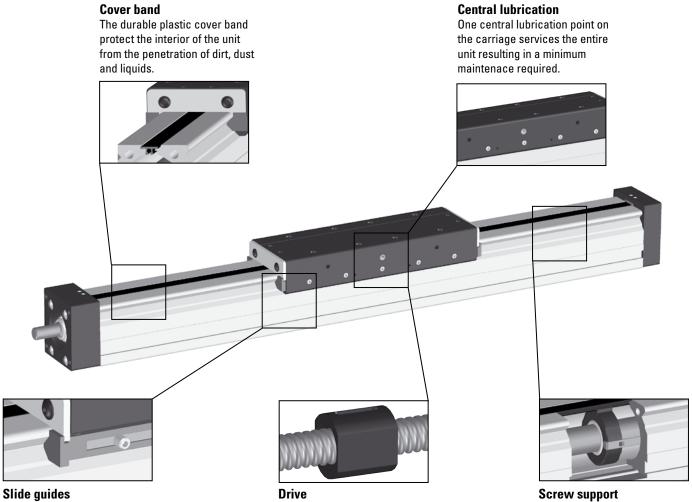


#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- · Self-adjusting stainless steel cover band
- Patented intenal self-adjusting prism slide guides
- Wash down protected versions available

Parameter		M75D	M100D
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	86 × 75	108 × 100
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	3550	6000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,6	1,6
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1485	3005
Remarks		double ball nuts	double ball nuts
Page		60	62

#### **WB-Series Technical Presentation**



The robust and accurate slide guides can be easily replaced by the user whenever needed. Select between the fast high precision ball screw or the robust lead screw with composite nut.

The screw support system reduce noise and vibrations and permits high speed at long stroke lengths.

#### Ball Screw or Lead Screw Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 206
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WB40
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	40 × 37
Type of screw	ball or lead screw with single nut
Carriage sealing system	plastic cover band
Screw supports	none
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut anod [ram]	Screw lead [mm]		
Input speed [rpm]	p = 4	p = 5	p = 8
150	-	0,02	-
1500	-	0,35	-
3000	-	0,50	-

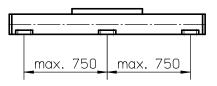
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		WB40
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	0,25
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	5
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum Ball screw units Lead screw units with composite nut	[rpm]	3000 1500
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum ball screw units / lead screw units	[N]	200 / 500
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	200¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	250¹
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	6 <sup>1</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	15¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	10¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	80
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	1
Screw diameter (do)	[mm]	12
Screw lead (p) ball screw units / lead screw units	[mm]	5 / 4, 8
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	1,07 0,30 0,45

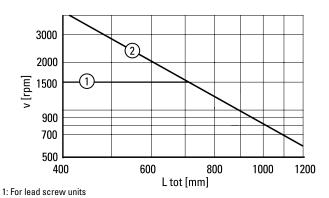
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## **Deflection of the Profile**



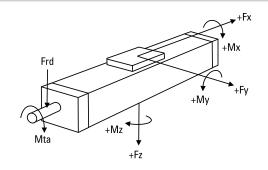
A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## **Critical Speed**

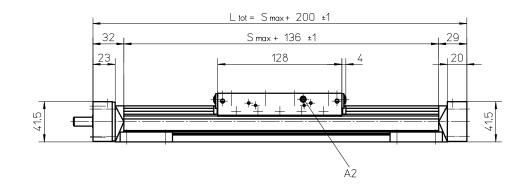


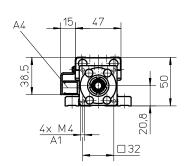
#### 2: For ball screw units

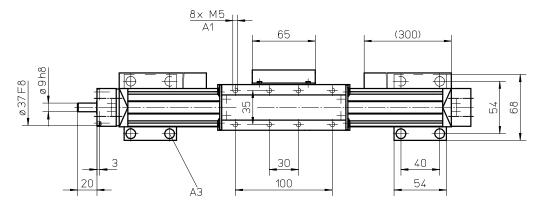
#### **Definition of Forces**



## Ball Screw or Lead Screw Drive, Slide Guide







A1: depth 10 A2: lubricating nipple DIN3405 D 1/A

A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×20 8.8 A4: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

#### Ball Screw or Lead Screw Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 206
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WB60
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	60 × 59
Type of screw	ball or lead screw with single nut
Carriage sealing system	plastic cover band
Screw supports	number of screw supports to be specified by customer at order
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## Performance Specifications

[mm] [m/s] [m/s²] ± mm] [rpm]	WB60 5200 1,0 5 0,05
[m/s] [m/s <sup>2</sup> ] ± mm] [rpm]	1,0 5 0,05 3000 1500
[m/s <sup>2</sup> ] ± mm] [rpm]	5 0,05 3000 1500
± mm] [rpm]	0,05 3000 1500
[rpm]	3000 1500
	1500
[°C]	
	0 - 80
[N]	2500 / 2500
[N]	500¹
[N]	650¹
[Nm]	30¹
[Nm]	<b>70</b> <sup>1</sup>
[Nm]	50¹
[N]	150
[Nm]	17
[mm]	20
[mm]	5, 20 / 8
[kg]	3,63 0,72 1,17
	[Nm] [mm]

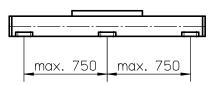
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Screw lead [mm]			
	p = 5	p = 8	p = 20	
150	0,5	-	0,7	
1500	1,0	-	1,35	
3000	1,5	-	1,8	

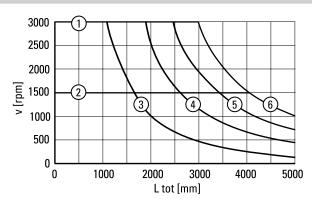
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## **Deflection of the Profile**



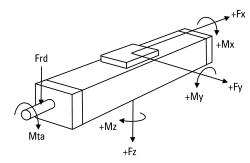
A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the  $\hbox{maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional} \\$ technical data for more information.

## **Critical Speed**

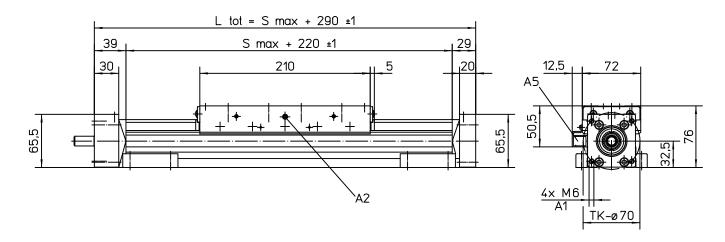


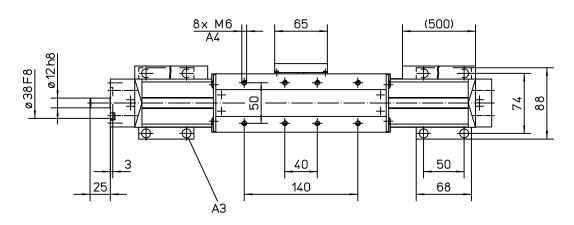
- 1: Max. input speed for ball screw units
- 2: Max. input speed for lead screw units
- 3: No screw supports required
- 4: One pair of screw supports required
- 5: Two pairs of screw supports required
- 6: Three pairs of screw supports required

#### **Definition of Forces**



## Ball Screw or Lead Screw Drive, Slide Guide





A1: depth 12 A2: lubricating nipple DIN3405 D 1/A A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8 A4: depth 10 A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 207
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M55
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	58 × 55
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Screw supports	number of screw supports to be specified by customer at order
Lubrication	lubrication of ball screw
Included accessories	none

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		M55
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	3000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	8
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum ball nut units / composite nut units	[rpm]	3000 / 1500
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum ball nut units / composite nut units	[N]	1000 / 500
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	400¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	400¹
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	91
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	23¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	23 <sup>1</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	200
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	12
Screw diameter (do)	[mm]	16
Screw lead (p) ball nut units / composite nut units	[mm]	5, 5,08, 10, 20 / 32
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage of option single screw support of option double screw supports	[kg]	3,06 0,44 1,20 0,83 1,88

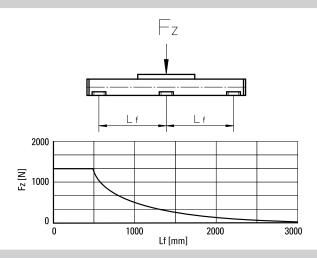
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

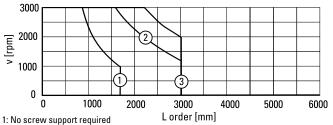
Innut and I mul	Screw lead [mm]				
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 5,08	p = 10	p = 20	p = 32 <sup>1</sup>
500 - no screw supports	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,30	0,80
500 - with screw supports	0,13	0,13	0,27	0,45	1,00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for cmposite nut.

## **Deflection of the Profile**

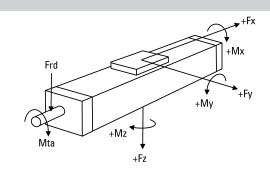


## **Critical Speed**



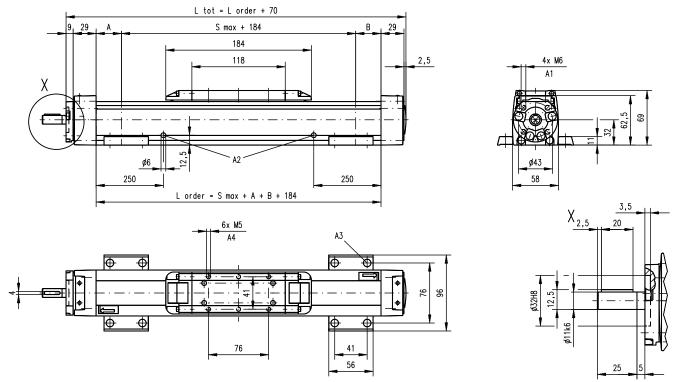
- 2: Single screw support required
- 3: Double screw supports required

#### **Definition of Forces**



M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

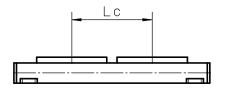


A1: depth 7,5, Heli coil A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø9,5/ø5,5 for socket head cap screw M5 A4: depth 7,5, Heli coil

Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	6	6	L order = $S max + A + B + 184$	L tot = L order + 70
Single screw support	32	32	L order = $S \max + A + B + 184$	L tot = L order + 70
Double screw supports	83	83	L order = S max + A + B + 184	L tot = L order + 70

Double Carriages					
Parameter		M55			
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	200			
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	600			
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	600			
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc1 × 0,3			
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$Lc^1 \times 0.3$			
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	35			
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	5,14 2,40			



Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	6	6	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 184	L tot = L order + 70
Single screw support	32	32	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 184	L tot = L order + 70
Double screw supports	83	83	L order = $S \max + A + B + Lc + 184$	L tot = L order + 70

<sup>1</sup> Value in mm

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 207
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M75
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	86 × 75
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Screw supports	number of screw supports to be specified by customer at order
Lubrication	lubrication of ball screw
Included accessories	none

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		M75
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	4000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,6
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	8
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum ball nut units / composite nut units	[rpm]	5000 / 1500
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum ball nut units / composite nut units	[N]	2500 / 1250
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	1485¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1485¹
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	49¹
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	85¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	85¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	600
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	30
Screw diameter (do)	[mm]	20
Screw lead (p) ball nut units / composite nut units	[mm]	5, 12,7, 20 / 5
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage of option single screw support of option double screw supports	[kg]	6,07 0,82 1,70 1,70 3,58

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

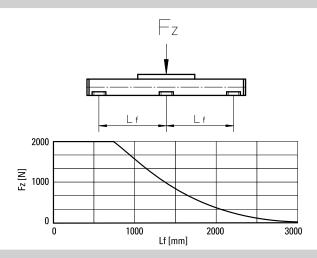
## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut and [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]					
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 5 <sup>1</sup>	p = 12,7	p = 20		
500 - no screw supports	0,10	0,20	0,24	0,37		
500 - with screw supports	0,15	0,50	0,39	0,57		

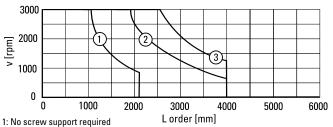
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for composite nut.

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## **Deflection of the Profile**

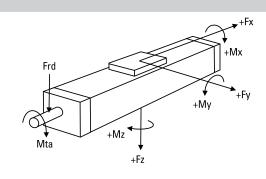


## **Critical Speed**

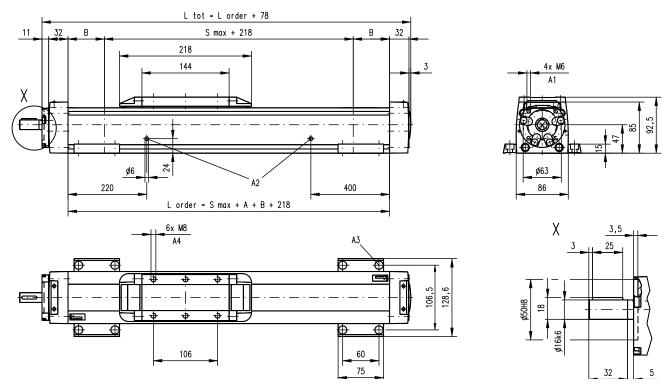


- 2: Single screw support required
- 3: Double screw supports required

#### **Definition of Forces**



## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

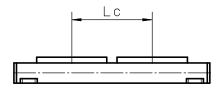


A1: depth 9, Heli coil A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø13,5/ø8,5 for socket head cap screw M8 A4: depth 8, Heli coil

Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	5	5	L order = $S \max + A + B + 218$	L tot = L order + 78
Single screw support	60	60	L order = S max + A + B + 218	L tot = L order + 78
Double screw supports	126	126	I order = $S max + A + B + 218$	I tot = I order + 78

Double Carriages					
Parameter		M75			
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	250			
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2227			
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2227			
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 1,114			
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 1,114			
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	40			
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	9,82 3,40			



Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	5	5	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 218	L tot = L order + 78
Single screw support	60	60	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 218	L tot = L order + 78
Double screw supports	126	126	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 218	L tot = L order + 78

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 207
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M100
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	108 × 100
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Screw supports	number of screw supports to be specified by customer at order
Lubrication	lubrication of ball screw
Included accessories	none

## **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		M100
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	6000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,6
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	8
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum ball nut units / composite nut units	[rpm]	4000 / 1500
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum ball nut units / composite nut units	[N]	5000 / 2000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	3005
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	3005
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	117
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	279
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	279
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	1000
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	45
Screw diameter (do)	[mm]	25
Screw lead (p) ball nut units / composite nut units	[mm]	5, 10, 25 / 10, 25
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage of option single screw support of option double screw supports	[kg]	12,87 1,42 3,50 1,86 4,42

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

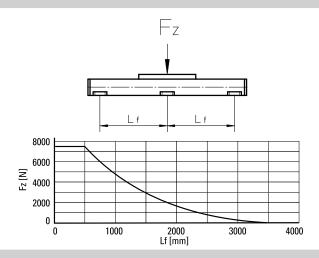
## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut and Imma	Screw lead [mm]				
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 10 <sup>1</sup>	p = 25	p = 25 <sup>1</sup>
500 - no screw supports	0,15	0,25	0,50	0,55	1,00
500 - with screw supports	0,25	0,40	0,80	0,85	1,30

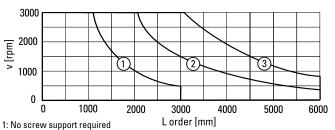
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for composite nut.

 $\boldsymbol{M}$  idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## **Deflection of the Profile**

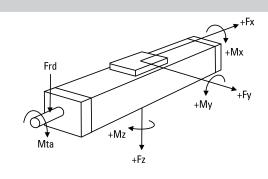


## **Critical Speed**

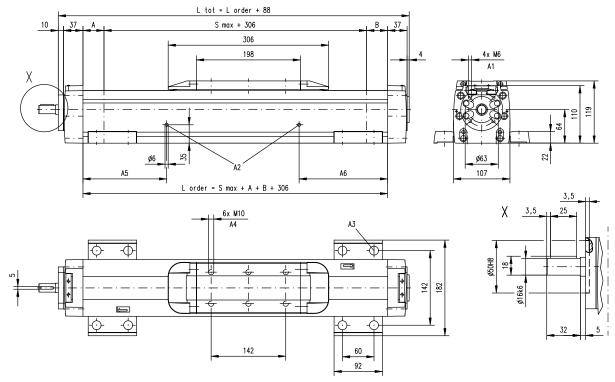


- 2: Single screw support required
- 3: Double screw supports required

#### **Definition of Forces**



## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide



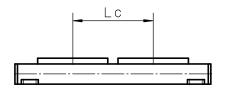
A1: depth 9, Heli coil

A2: lubrication holes
A3: ø17/ø10,5 for socket head cap screw M10

A4: depth 10, Heli coil A5: 100 (L order <= 1 m), 320 (L order > 1 m) A6: 100 (L order <= 1 m), 430 (L order > 1 m)

710. B17/B10,0101 000Kot 110uu oup ootow	14110	710. 100 (E 01001 \(\sigma\) 1 111/, 100 (E 01001 \(\sigma\) 1 111/		
Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	1	1	L order = $S \max + A + B + 306$	L tot = L order + 88
Single screw support	31	31	L order = $S \max + A + B + 306$	L tot = L order + 88
Double screw supports	86	86	Lorder = $S max + A + B + 306$	1 tot = 1 order + 88

Double Carriages					
Parameter		M100			
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	350			
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	4508			
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	4508			
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 2,254			
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$Lc^1 \times 2,254$			
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	45			
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	21,34 7,00			



Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	1	1	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 306	L tot = L order + 88
Single screw support	31	31	L order = $S max + A + B + Lc + 306$	L tot = L order + 88
Double screw supports	86	86	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 306	L tot = L order + 88

<sup>1</sup> Value in mm

## **M75D**

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide, Double Ball Nuts

- » Ordering key see page 208
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M75D
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	86 × 75
Type of screw	ball screw with double nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Screw supports	number of screw supports to be specified by customer at order
Lubrication	lubrication of ball screw
Included accessories	none

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		M75D
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	3550
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,6
Acceleration, maximum	$[m/s^2]$	8
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	5000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	2500¹
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	1485¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1485¹
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	49¹
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	85¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	85¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	600
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	30
Screw diameter (do)	[mm]	20
Screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 20
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage of option single screw support of option double screw supports	[kg]	6,57 0,82 1,70 1,70 3,58

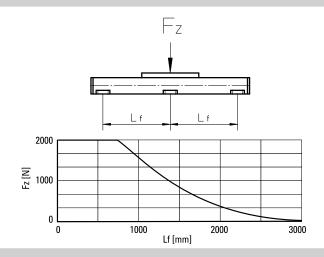
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

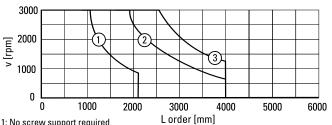
Innut and of [rmm]	Screw lead [mm]				
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 20			
500 - no screw supports	0,15	0,5			
500 - with screw supports	0,2	0,8			

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## **Deflection of the Profile**

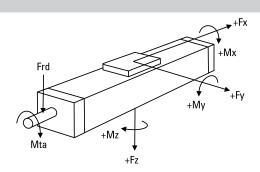


## **Critical Speed**



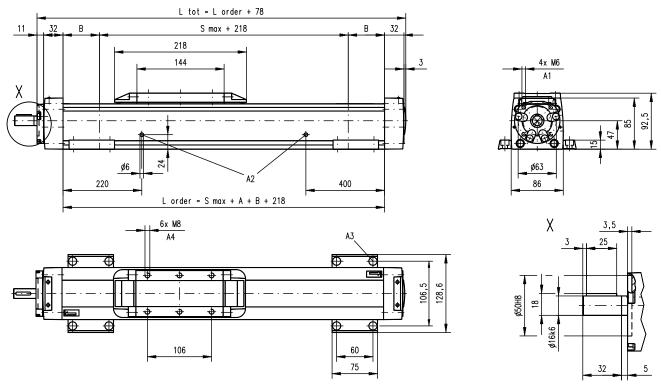
- 1: No screw support required
- 2: Single screw support required
  3: Double screw supports required

#### **Definition of Forces**



## **M75D**

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide, Double Ball Nuts

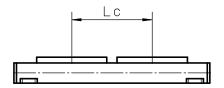


A1: depth 9, Heli coil A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø13,5/ø8,5 for socket head cap screw M8 A4: depth 8, Heli coil

Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	5	76	L order = $S \max + A + B + 218$	L tot = L order + 78
Single screw support	60	151	L order = S max + A + B + 218	L tot = L order + 78
Double screw supports	126	216	I order = $S max + A + B + 218$	I tot = I order + 78

Double Carriages		
Parameter		M75D
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	250
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2227
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2227
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc1 × 1,114
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	Lc1 × 1,114
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	40
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	6,92 3,4



Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	5	76	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 218	L tot = L order + 78
Single screw support	60	151	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 218	L tot = L order + 78
Double screw supports	126	216	L order = S max + A + B + Lc + 218	L tot = L order + 78

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm

#### **M100D**

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide, Double Ball Nuts

- » Ordering key see page 208
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M100D
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	108 × 100
Type of screw	ball screw with double nut
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Screw supports	number of screw supports to be specified by customer at order
Lubrication	lubrication of ball screw
Included accessories	none

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		M100D
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	6000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,6
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	8
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	4000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	5000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	3005¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	3005¹
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	117¹
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	279¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	279¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	100
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	45
Screw diameter (do)	[mm]	25
Screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 25
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage of option single screw support of option double screw supports	[kg]	13,87 1,42 3,50 1,86 4,42

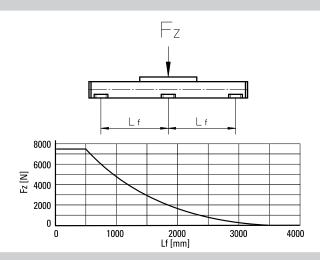
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

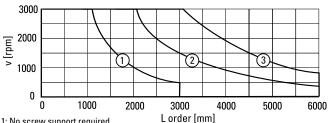
Innut and [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]		
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 25
500 - no screw supports	0,2	0,4	0,8
500 - with screw supports	0,4	0,6	1,3

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## **Deflection of the Profile**

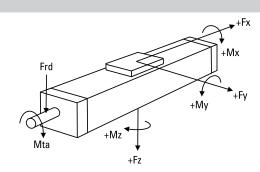


## **Critical Speed**



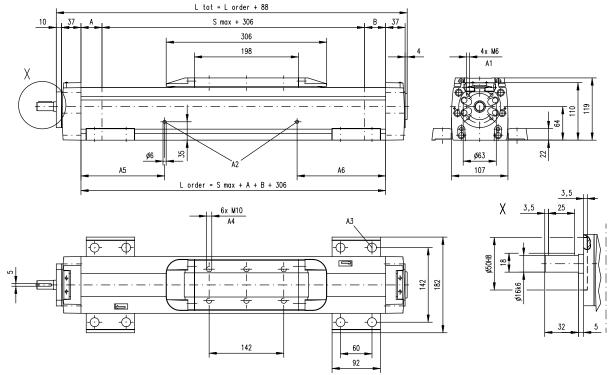
- 1: No screw support required
- 2: Single screw support required 3: Double screw supports required

## **Definition of Forces**



## **M100D**

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide, Double Ball Nuts



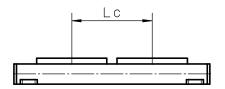
A1: depth 9, Heli coil A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø17/ø10,5 for socket head cap screw M10

A4: depth 10, Heli coil A5: 100 (L order <= 1 m), 320 (L order > 1 m) A6: 100 (L order <= 1 m), 430 (L order > 1 m)

Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	1	59	L order = $S max + A + B + 306$	L tot = L order + 88
Single screw support	31	117	L order = $S max + A + B + 306$	L tot = L order + 88
Double screw supports	86	172	L order = $S \max + A + B + 306$	L tot = L order + 88

Double Carriages		
Parameter		M100D
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	350
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	4508
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	4508
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 2,254
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$Lc^1 \times 2,254$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	45
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	15,43 7,00



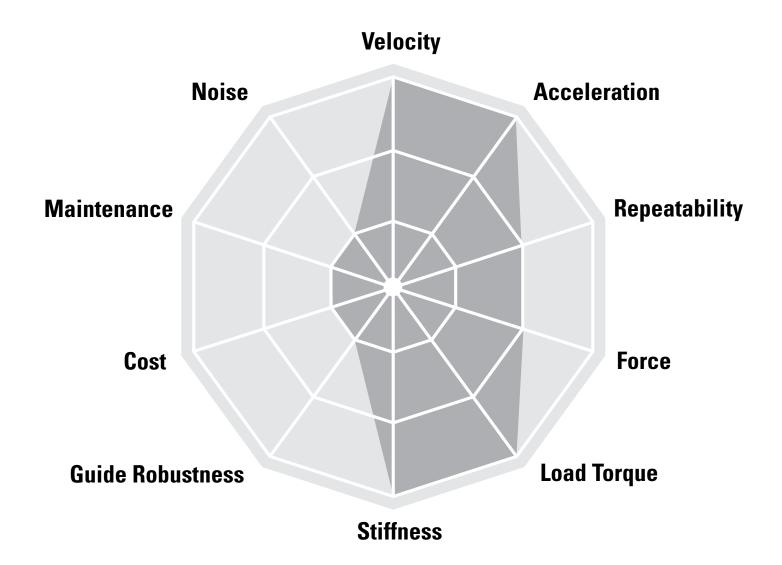
Screw support configuration	A [mm]	B [mm]	Ordering length (L order) [mm]	Total length (L tot) [mm]
No screw support	1	59	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 306	L tot = L order + 88
Single screw support	31	117	L  order = S  max + A + B + Lc + 306	L tot = L order + 88
Double screw supports	86	172	L order = $S max + A + B + Lc + 306$	L tot = L order + 88

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



#### **Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guide**

SpeedLine, Movopart, ForceLine, Microstage



## **Typical Applications**

Typical applications are where medium accuracy, speed and load capability is required. Typical examples are cutting, welding, glueing and assembly operations and in materials handling applications such as palletizing and pick and place operations.

## SpeedLine WH



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Stroke up to 2 m
- Acceleration up to 40 m/s<sup>2</sup>
- Compact

Parameter		WH40
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	40 × 40
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	2000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	3,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	600
Remarks		no cover band
Page		68



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Stroke up to 5,5 m
- Speed up to 5 m/s
- Patented plastic cover band

Parameter		WM60Z	WM80Z
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	60 × 60	80 × 80
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	4000	5500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5	5,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1400	2100
Remarks			
Page		70	72



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Self-adjusting stainless steel cover band
- Stroke up to 12 m
- Wash down protected versions available

Parameter		M55	M75	M100
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	58 × 55	86 × 75	108 × 100
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	7000	12000	12000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0	5,0	5,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	750	1750	4000
Remarks				
Page		76	78	80

## ForceLine MLSM

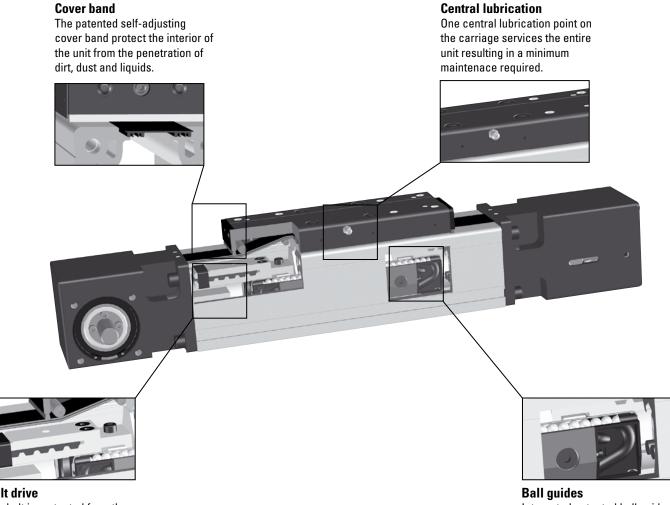


#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- · Patented plastic cover band
- High load capabilities
- Low profile height

Parameter		MLSM80Z
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	240 × 85
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5900
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	6400
Remarks		
Page		82

## **WMZ-Series Technical Presentation**



#### **Belt drive**

The belt is protected from the outside ensuring long, accurate and safe operation.

Integrated patented ball guides with hardened steel tracks for optimum performance.

#### **WH40**

#### Belt Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 209
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WH40
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	40 × 40
Type of belt	10 AT 5
Carriage sealing system	none
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WH40
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	2000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	3,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	1800
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	315¹
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	450 <sup>1</sup> / 5300 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	600 <sup>1</sup> / 6790 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	10 <sup>1</sup> / 32 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	30 <sup>1</sup> / 190 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	30 <sup>1</sup> / 190 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	100
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	6
Pulley diameter	[mm]	31,83
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	100
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	1,19 0,15 0,28

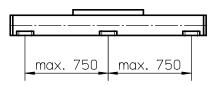
 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Value for the complete unit, also see diagram Force Fx

## Carriage Idle Torque, (Midle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	0,1
900	0,3
1800	0,6

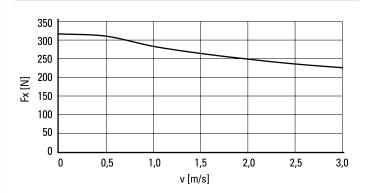
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### Deflection of the Profile

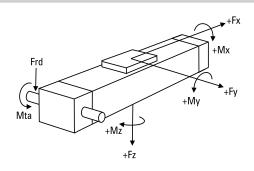


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



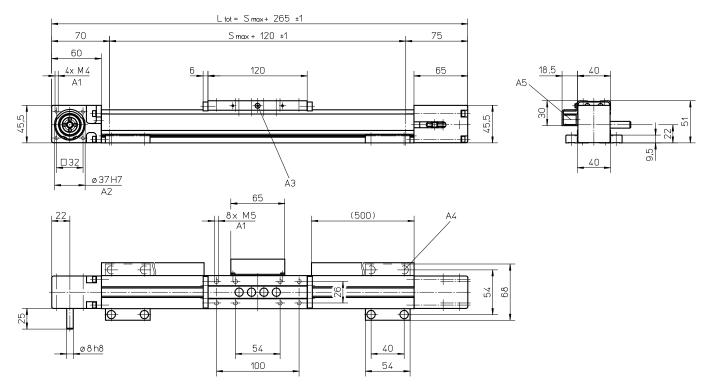
#### **Definition of Forces**



 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 2}\,\mbox{Value}$  for the ball guide only

## **WH40**

## Belt Drive, Ball Guide



A1: depth 10 A2: depth 3

A3: lubricating nipple on both sides

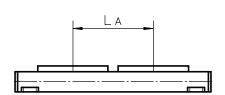
A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8 A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

Long Carriage		
Parameter		WH40
Carriage length	[mm]	210
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	50
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	50
Weight	[kg]	0,43

	12x M5 A1
(70)	54 ±0,2 54 ±0,2 180 ±0,2
	210 ±0,4

Double Carriages		
Parameter		WH40
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	135
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	900
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1200
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,45
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,60
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	2
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 265 + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



www.danahermotion.com 69

A1: depth 10

#### **WM60Z**

#### Belt Drive, Ball Guide, Short Carriage

- » Ordering key see page 210
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM60Z
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	60 × 60
Type of belt	20 ATL 5
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		WM60Z
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	4000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	1250
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	850
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	1400 <sup>1</sup> / 25930 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1400 <sup>1</sup> / 23870 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	25 <sup>1</sup> /420 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	50 <sup>1</sup> /330 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	50 <sup>1</sup> /360 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	150
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	17
Pulley diameter	[mm]	38,20
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	120
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	4,30 0,45 1,25

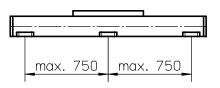
 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Value for the complete unit, also see diagram Force Fx

## Carriage Idle Torque, (Midle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	1,6
600	2,5
1250	3,0

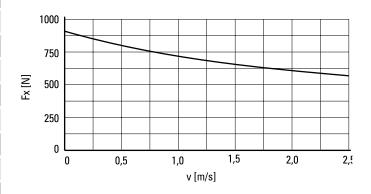
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### Deflection of the Profile

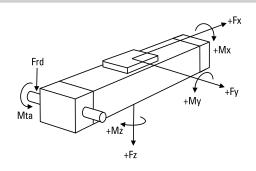


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



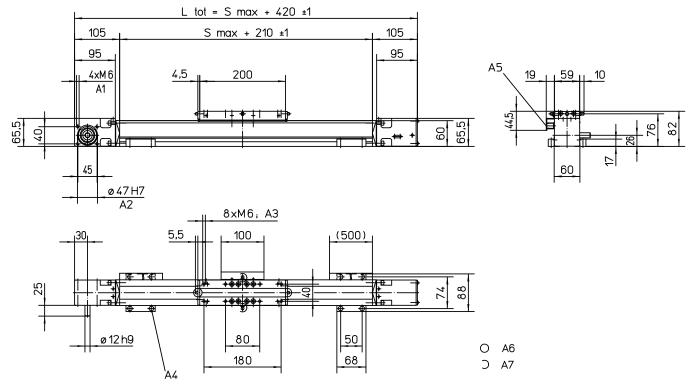
#### **Definition of Forces**



 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 2}\,\mbox{Value}$  for the ball guide only

## **WM60Z**

## Belt Drive, Ball Guide, Short Carriage



A1: depth 15 A2: depth 4 A3: depth 11

A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8

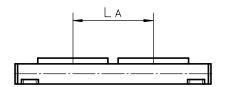
A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

A6: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature

A7: can be changed over to	one of three alternative	lubrications points by the custom	ıer

Double Short Carriages		
Parameter		WM60Z
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	255
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2800
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2800
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 1,4
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 1,4
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	180
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 420 + L A





#### **WM80Z**

## Belt Drive, Ball Guide, Standard Carriage

- » Ordering key see page 210
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM80Z
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	80 × 80
Type of belt	25 AT 10
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WM80Z
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5400
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	885
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	1470
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	3000 <sup>1</sup> /57420 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	3000 <sup>1</sup> / 54960 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	150 <sup>1</sup> / 1370 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	300 <sup>1</sup> / 4200 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	300 <sup>1</sup> / 4390 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	600
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	40
Pulley diameter	[mm]	54,11
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	170
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	11,2 0,8 3,4

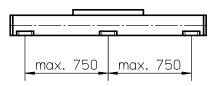
 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Value for the complete unit, also see diagram Force Fx

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	6,5
450	7,7
885	9,3

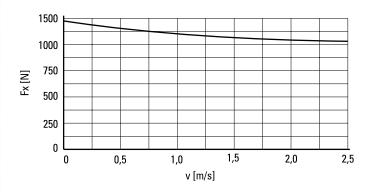
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## **Deflection of the Profile**

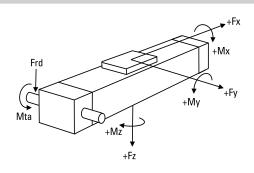


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



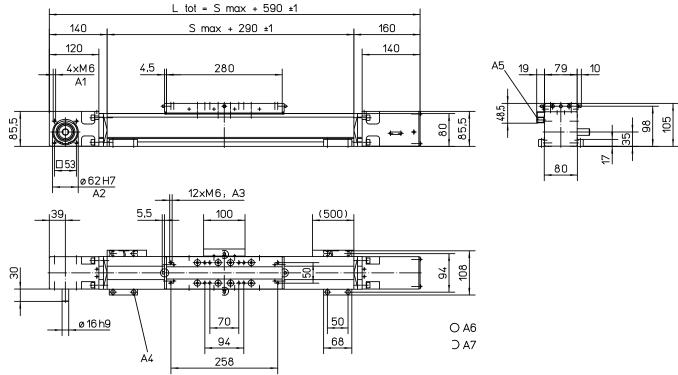
## **Definition of Forces**



 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 2}\,\mbox{Value}$  for the ball guide only

## **WM80Z**

# Belt Drive, Ball Guide, Standard Carriage



A1: depth 15 A2: depth 2,5 A3: depth 12

A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8

A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

A6: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A7: can be changed over to one of three alternative lubrications points by the customer

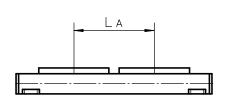
Long Carriage		
Parameter		WM80Z
Carriage length	[mm]	450
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	750
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	750
Weight	[kg]	5,1

	450±0,4	
		50 ±0,2
_	<del>                                     </del>	20
=	<b></b>	_
(79)		
	<del></del>	
	8x M6	
	216 ±0,2	
	404±0,2	
	-	

A1: depth 12 mm

Double Carriages		
Parameter		WM80Z
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	360
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	6000
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	6000
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 3
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$L A^1 \times 3$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	250
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 590 + L A
1 Value in mm		





#### **WM80Z**

#### Belt Drive, Ball Guide, Short Carriage

- » Ordering key see page 210
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WM80Z
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	80 × 80
Type of belt	25 AT 10
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting plastic cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		WM80Z
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	885
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	1470
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2100 <sup>1</sup> /37450 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2100 <sup>1</sup> /35840 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	68 <sup>1</sup> /890 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	135 <sup>1</sup> /580 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	135 <sup>1</sup> /610 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	600
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	40
Pulley diameter	[mm]	54,11
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	170
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	9,2 0,8 2,1

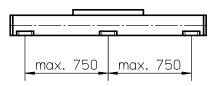
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit, also see diagram Force Fx

# Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	4,0
450	5,4
885	6,2

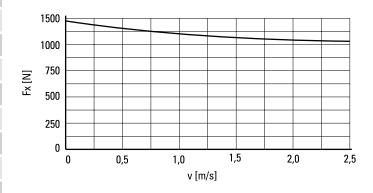
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### **Deflection of the Profile**

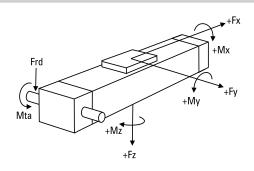


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



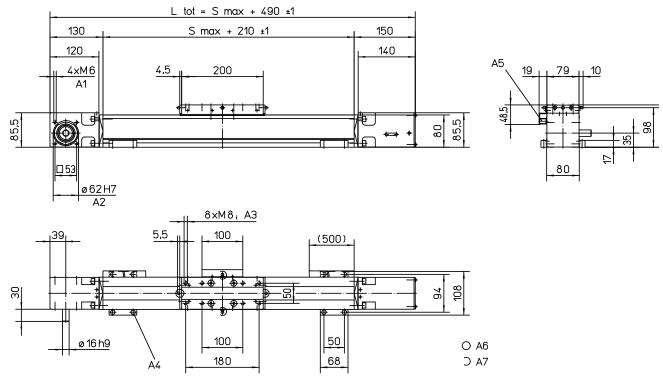
## **Definition of Forces**



 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 2}\,\mbox{Value}$  for the ball guide only

## **WM80Z**

# Belt Drive, Ball Guide, Short Carriage



A1: depth 15 A2: depth 2,5 A3: depth 12

A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8

A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

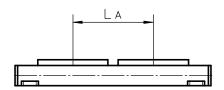
A6: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature

A7: can be changed over to one of three alternative lubrications points by the customer

# **Double Short Carriages**

Parameter		WM80Z
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	280
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	4200
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	4200
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 2,1
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 2,1
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	225
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 490 + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



## Belt Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 211
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M55
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	58 × 55
Type of belt	22-STD SM5-HP
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubrication of ball guide carriages
Included accessories	none

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		M55
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	7000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,1
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	2850
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum < 2,5 m/s > 2,5 m/s	[N]	400 200
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	750 <sup>1</sup> / 5435 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	750 <sup>1</sup> / 6968 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	5 <sup>1</sup> / 49 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	29 <sup>1</sup> / 212 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	29 <sup>1</sup> / 212 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	200
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	12
Pulley diameter	[mm]	33,42
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	105
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage	[kg]	4,80 0,53 1,20

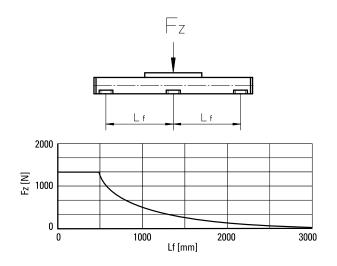
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

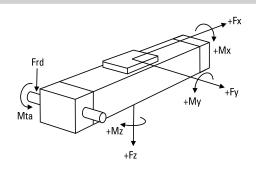
Input speed [rpm]	Single Carriage	Double Carriages
150	1,0	1,9

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### **Deflection of the Profile**

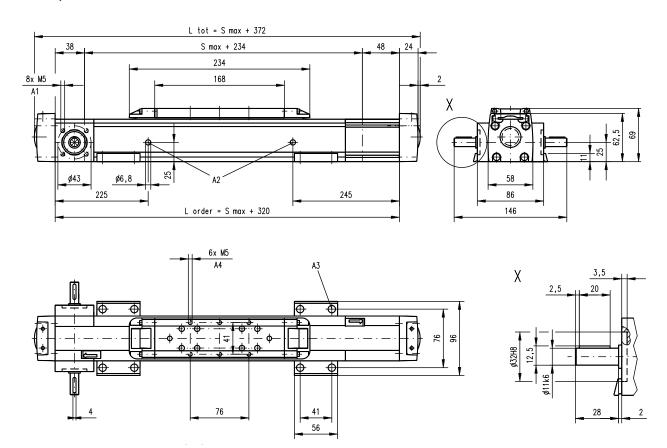


## **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

# Belt Drive, Ball Guide

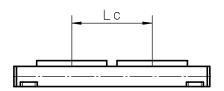


A1: depth 10, Heli coil A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø9,5/ø5,5 for socket head cap screw M5 A4: depth 7,5 Heli coil

Double Carriages		
Parameter		M55
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	250
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	1125
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1125
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 0,56
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$Lc^1 \times 0,56$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	2
Ordering length (L order)	[mm]	S max + Lc + 320
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	L order + 52
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	7,06 2,40

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



## Belt Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 211
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M75
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	86 × 75
Type of belt	STD5-40
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubrication of ball guide carriages
Included accessories	none

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		M75
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	12000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,1
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	2300
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum < 2,5 m/s > 2,5 m/s	[N]	900 450
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	1750¹ / 16413²
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1750 <sup>1</sup> / 30968 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	16 <sup>1</sup> / 150 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	84 <sup>1</sup> / 743 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	84 <sup>1</sup> / 787 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	600
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	30
Pulley diameter	[mm]	41,38
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	130
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage	[kg]	7,50 0,88 2,00

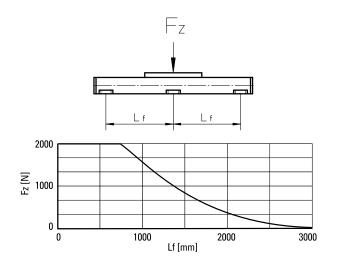
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

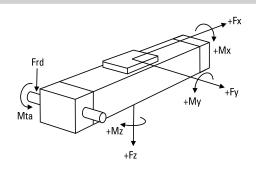
Input speed [rpm]	Single Carriage	Double Carriages
150	1,0	1,9

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### **Deflection of the Profile**

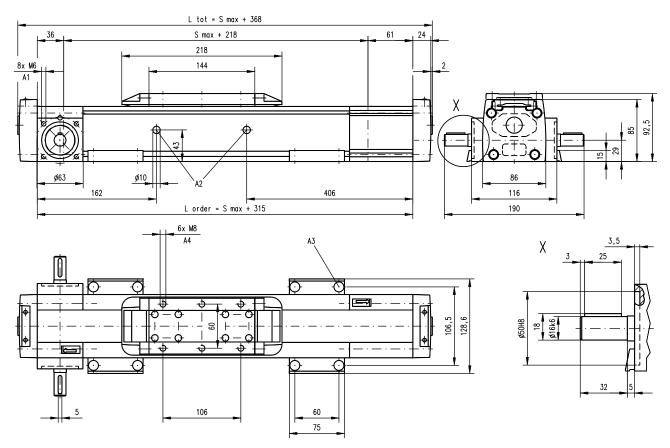


## **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

# Belt Drive, Ball Guide



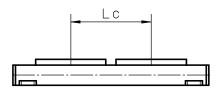
A1: depth 9, Heli coil A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø13,5/ø8,5 for socket head cap screw M8 A4: depth 8, Heli coil

# **Double Carriages**

Parameter		M75
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	250
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2625
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2625
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 1,313
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 1,313
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	2
Ordering length (L order)	[mm]	S max + Lc + 315
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	L order + 52
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	11,67 4,00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



## Belt Drive, Ball Guide

» Ordering key - see page 211

» Accessories - see page 137

» Additional data - see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M100
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	108 × 100
Type of belt	STD8-50
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubrication of ball guide carriages
Included accessories	none

# Performance Specifications

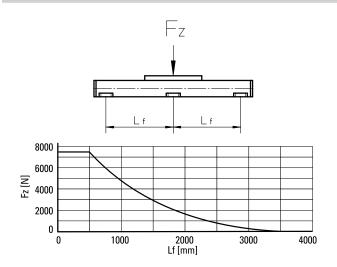
Parameter		M100
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	12000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,1
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	1700
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum < 2,5 m/s > 2,5 m/s	[N]	1250 625
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	4000 <sup>1</sup> / 26378 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	4000¹ / 49770²
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	43 <sup>1</sup> / 283 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	2801 / 17422
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	280¹ / 1846²
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	1000
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	45
Pulley diameter	[mm]	56,02
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	176
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage	[kg]	11,61 1,43 2,20

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

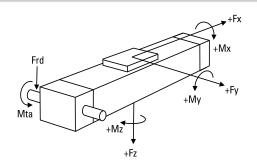
Input speed [rpm]	Single Carriage	Double Carriages
150	1,6	3,1

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

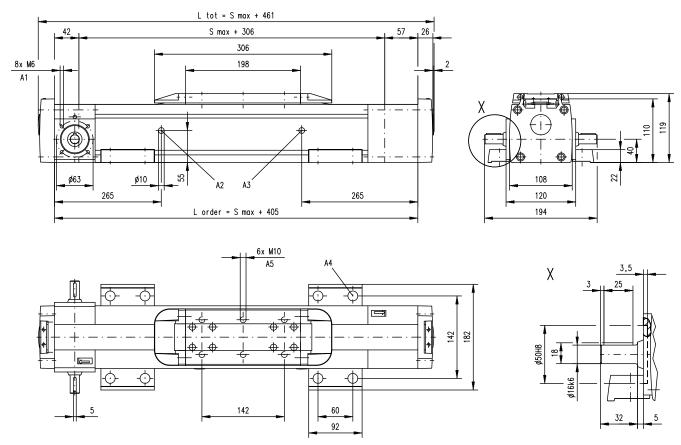
#### **Deflection of the Profile**



## **Definition of Forces**



# Belt Drive, Ball Guide

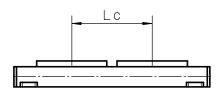


A1: depth 9, Heli coil A2: lubrication hole

A3: lubrication hole (no hole if L order is < 856 mm) A4:  $\emptyset$ 17/ $\emptyset$ 10,5 for socket head cap screw M10

Double Carriages		
Parameter		M100
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	350
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	6000
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	6000
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 3
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$Lc^1 \times 3$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	2
Ordering length (L order)	[mm]	S max + Lc + 405
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	L order + 56
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriagess	[kg]	18,92 4,40

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



#### MLSM80Z

#### Belt Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 212
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 192

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	MLSM80Z
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	240 × 85
Type of belt	75 ATL 10
Carriage sealing system	plastic cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		MLSM80Z
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5900
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	1500
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	5000 <sup>3</sup>
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	6400 <sup>1</sup> / 71860 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	6400 <sup>1</sup> / 71860 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	600 <sup>1</sup> / 5890 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	720 <sup>1</sup> / 6640 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	720 <sup>1</sup> / 6640 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	700
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	150
Pulley diameter	[mm]	63,66
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	200
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	30,8 2,2 9,6

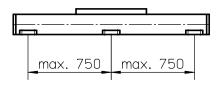
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque, (Midle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	8,5
750	12
1500	14,5

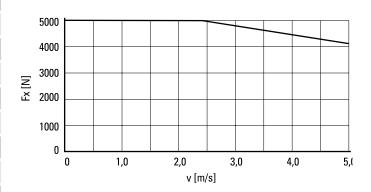
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### Deflection of the Profile

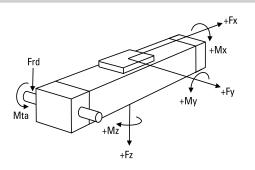


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



## **Definition of Forces**

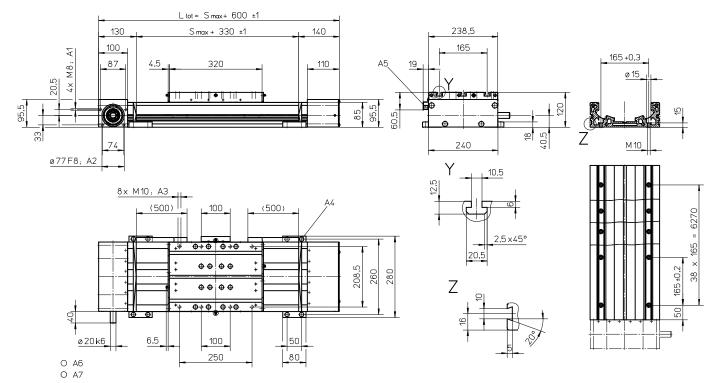


<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 3}$  See diagram Force Fx

## MLSM80Z

## Belt Drive, Ball Guide



A1: depth 18 A2: depth 4 A3: depth 15

A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8

A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional) A6: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 M8×1 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A7: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

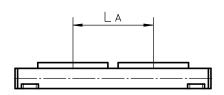
Long Carriage		
Parameter		MLSM80Z
Carriage length	[mm]	500
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	1400
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	1400
Weight	[kg]	14

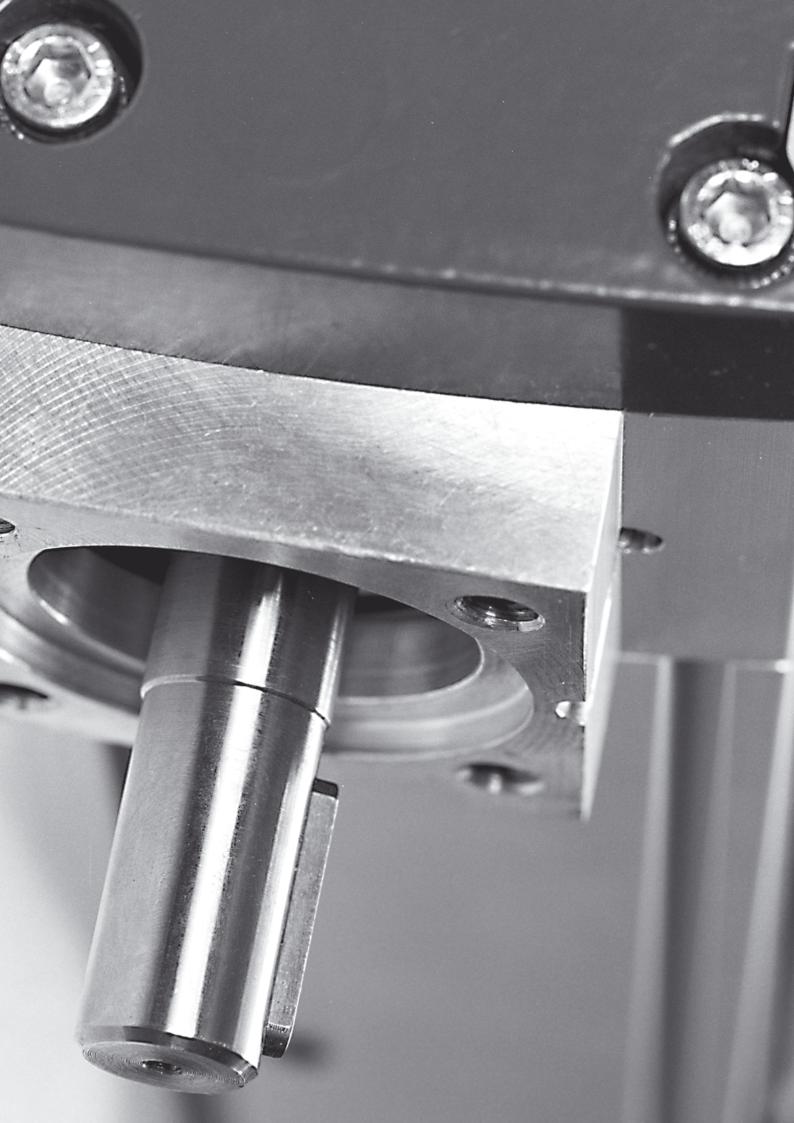
	500±0.4
	430 ±0,2
	280 ±0,2
	200 ±0,2
	100 ±0.2 16x M 10 A1
	<b>*</b> * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
(2)	
(238,5)	
	4 4 4 4 4 4

[Kg]	14	A1: depth 15

Double Carriages		
Parameter		MLSM80Z
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	400
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	12800
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	12800
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 6,4
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 6,4
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	350
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 600 + L A

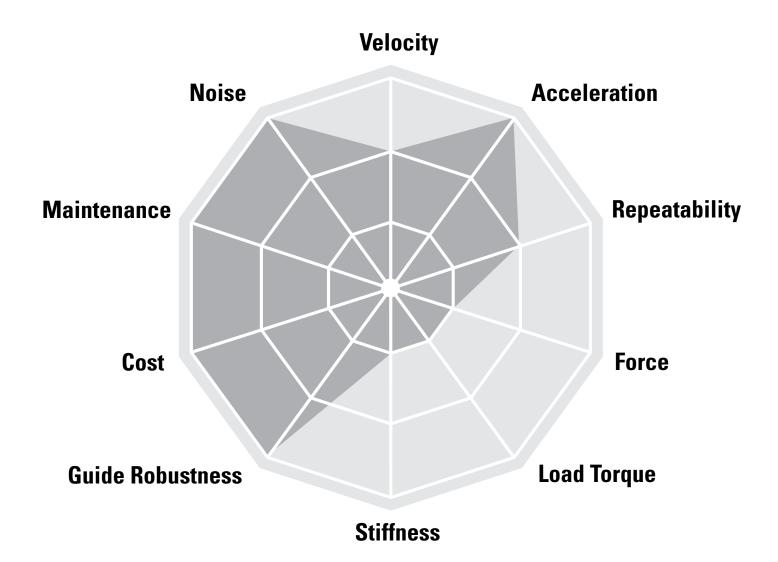






#### **Linear Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guide**

Movopart



#### **Typical Applications**

Typical applications are where low loads need to be moved at medium speed and high acceleration at low cost. These units are suited to harsh environments. Typical examples are for machines in the food, chemical, paper and wood working industry, in materials handling, cutting, scanning and printing applications.

## Movopart M



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented self-adjusting prism slide guides
- Resistant to shock loads and vibrations
- Low cost

Parameter		M50
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	50 × 50
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	400
Remarks		no cover band
Page		88

## Movopart M

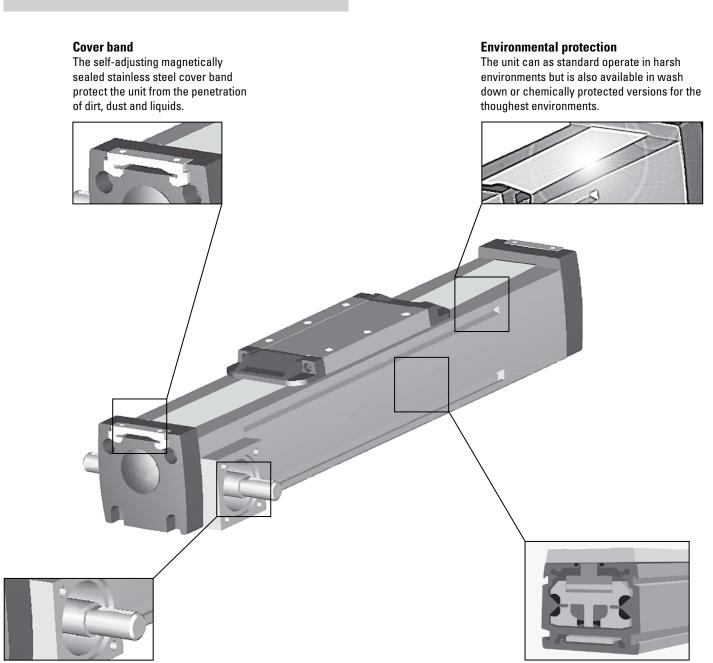


#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Self-adjusting stainless steel cover band
- Patented self-adjusting prism slide guides
- Wash down and chemical protected versions available

Parameter		M55	M75	M100
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	58 × 55	86 × 75	108 × 100
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	7000	12000	12000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0	5,0	5,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	400	1485	3005
Remarks				
Page		90	92	94

## M-Series Technical Presentation



#### Belt drive

The belt runs on the inside of the profile and can easily be re-tensioned without removing the load from the carriage.

#### Prism slide guides

The patented self aligning prism slide guides are accurate, durable and are resistant to vibrations and shock loads.

#### Belt Drive, Slide Guide

» Ordering key - see page 213

» Accessories - see page 137

» Additional data - see page 193

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M50
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	50 × 50
Type of belt	GT 5MR-19
Carriage sealing system	none
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubricated for life
Included accessories	none

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		M50
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,2
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	2300
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum < 2,5 m/s > 2,5 m/s	[N]	400 200
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	400¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	400¹
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	<b>5</b> <sup>1</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	<b>21</b> <sup>1</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	<b>21</b> <sup>1</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	350
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	10
Pulley diameter	[mm]	41,38
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	130
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage	[kg]	0,71 0,96 0,33

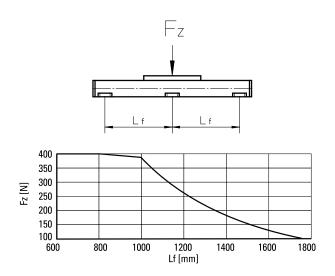
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

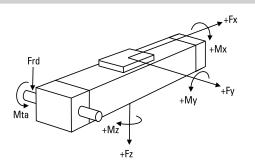
Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	2,1

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

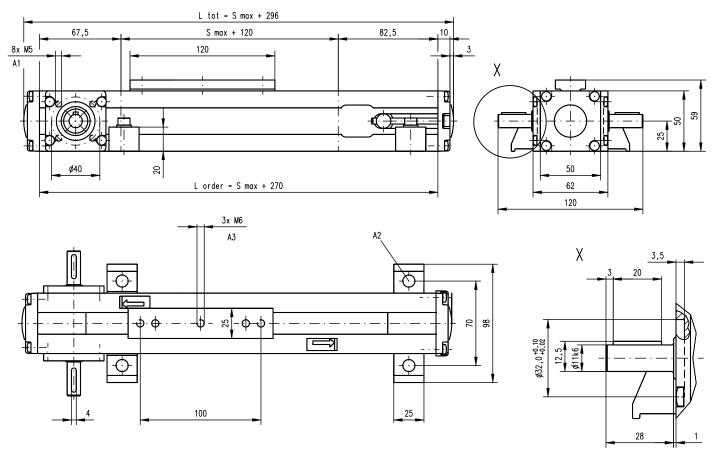
#### Deflection of the Profile



## **Definition of Forces**



# Belt Drive, Slide Guide



A1: depth 8,5 A2: ø6,5 for M6 screw A3: depth 9, Heli coil

## Belt Drive, Slide Guide

» Ordering key - see page 213

» Accessories - see page 137

» Additional data - see page 193

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M55
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	58 × 50
Type of belt	22-STD SM5-HP
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubricated for life
Included accessories	none

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		M55
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	7000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,2
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	2850
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum < 2,5 m/s > 2,5 m/s	[N]	400 200
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	400¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	400¹
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	91
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	21 <sup>1</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	21 <sup>1</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	200
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	7
Pulley diameter	[mm]	33,42
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	105
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage	[kg]	4,10 0,41 1,10

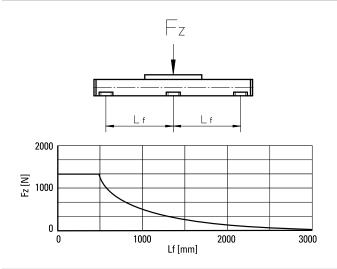
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

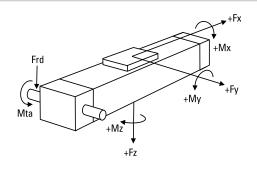
Input speed [rpm]	Single Carriage	Double Carriages
150	2,1	3,8

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

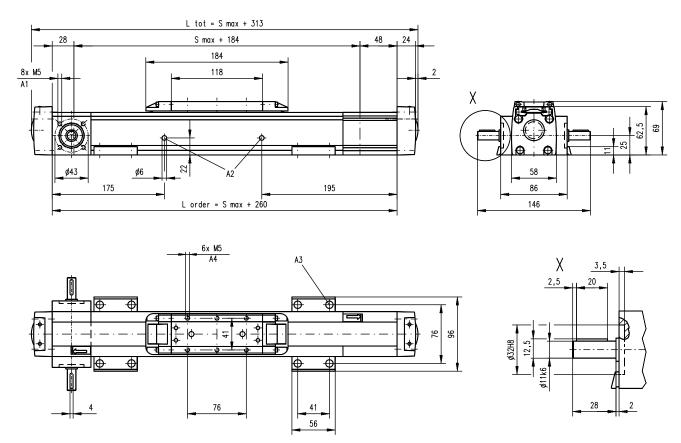
#### **Deflection of the Profile**



## **Definition of Forces**



# Belt Drive, Slide Guide

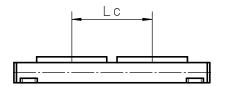


A1: depth 10, Heli coil A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø9,5/ø5,5 for socket head cap screw M5 A4: depth 7,5, Heli coil

Double Carriages		
Parameter		M55
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	200
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	600
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	600
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc1 × 0,3
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	Lc1 × 0,3
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	35
Ordering length (L order)	[mm]	S max + Lc + 260
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	L order + 53
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	6,00 2,20





## Belt Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 213
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 193

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M75
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	86 × 75
Type of belt	STD5-40
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubricated for life
Included accessories	none

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		M75
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	12000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,2
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	2300
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum < 2,5 m/s > 2,5 m/s	[N]	900 450
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	1485¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1485¹
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	<b>4</b> 9¹
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	85¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	85¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	600
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	30
Pulley diameter	[mm]	41,38
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	130
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage	[kg]	6,30 0,67 1,50

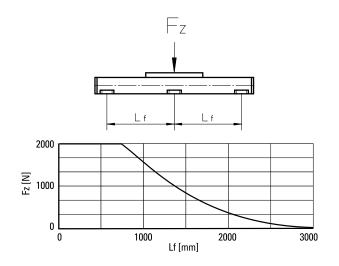
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

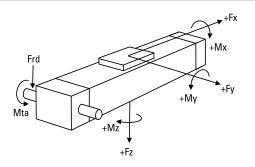
Input speed [rpm]	Single Carriage	Double Carriages
150	2,2	4,0

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

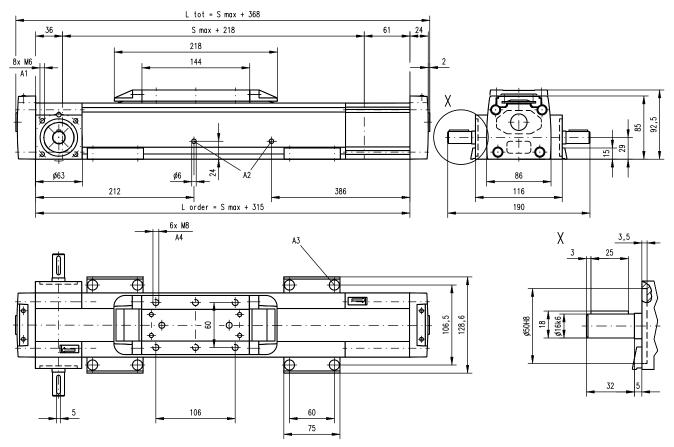
#### **Deflection of the Profile**



## **Definition of Forces**



# Belt Drive, Slide Guide



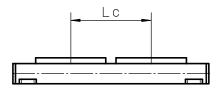
A1: depth 9, Heli coil A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø13,5/ø8,5 for socket head cap screw M8 A4: depth 8, Heli coil

# **Double Carriages**

Parameter		M75
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	250
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2227
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2227
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 1,114
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 1,114
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	40
Ordering length (L order)	[mm]	S max + Lc + 315
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	L order + 53
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	9,50 3,00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



## Belt Drive, Slide Guide

» Ordering key - see page 213

» Accessories - see page 137

» Additional data - see page 193

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	M100
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	108 × 100
Type of belt	STD8-50
Carriage sealing system	self-adjusting steel cover band
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubricated for life
Included accessories	none

# **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		M100
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	12000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	5,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,2
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	1700
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum < 2,5 m/s > 2,5 m/s	[N]	1250 625
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	3005 <sup>1</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	3005 <sup>1</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	117 <sup>1</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	279¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	279¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	1000
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	45
Pulley diameter	[mm]	56,02
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	176
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage	[kg]	11,10 1,16 2,40

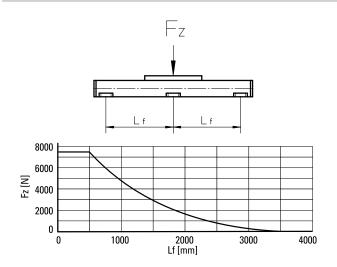
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

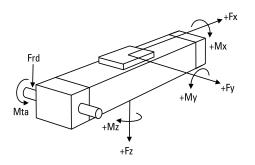
Input speed [rpm]	Single Carriage	Double Carriages
150	3,8	5,8

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

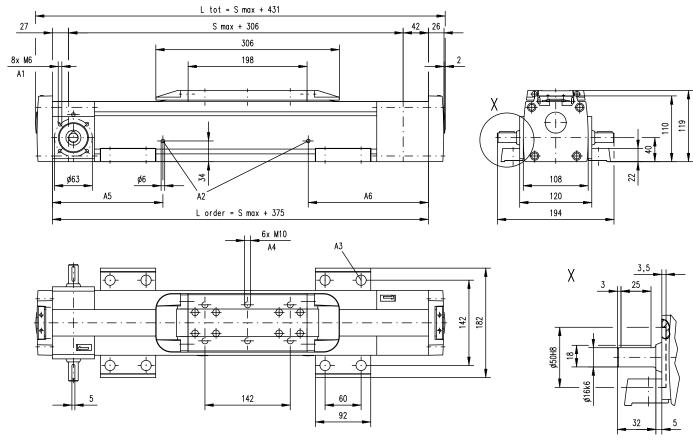
#### **Deflection of the Profile**



## **Definition of Forces**



# Belt Drive, Slide Guide



A1: Depth 9, Heli coil A2: lubrication holes

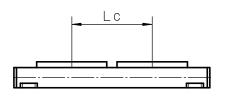
A3: ø17/ø10,5 for socket head cap screw M10

A4: depth 10, Heli coil A5: 170 (L order < 1 m), 270 (L order > 1 m) A6: 186 (L order < = 1 m), 436 (L order > 1 m)

Double	Carriages
Parameter	

Parameter		M100
Minimum distance between carriages (Lc)	[mm]	350
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	4508
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	4508
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	Lc <sup>1</sup> × 2,254
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$Lc^1 \times 2,254$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	45
Ordering length (L order)	[mm]	S max + Lc + 375
Total length (L tot]	[mm]	L order + 56
Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages	[kg]	17,40 4,80

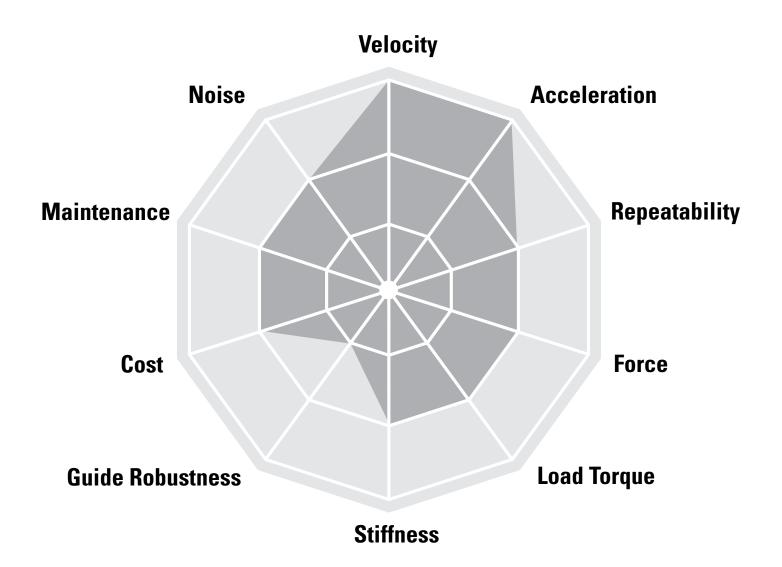
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm





#### **Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guide**

SpeedLine, ForceLine



## **Typical Applications**

Typical applications are where low to medium loads needs to be moved at high speed and acceleration. Typical examples are in packaging, cutting, pick and place and materials handling applications where the cycle times are critical.

#### SpeedLine WH



#### **Features**

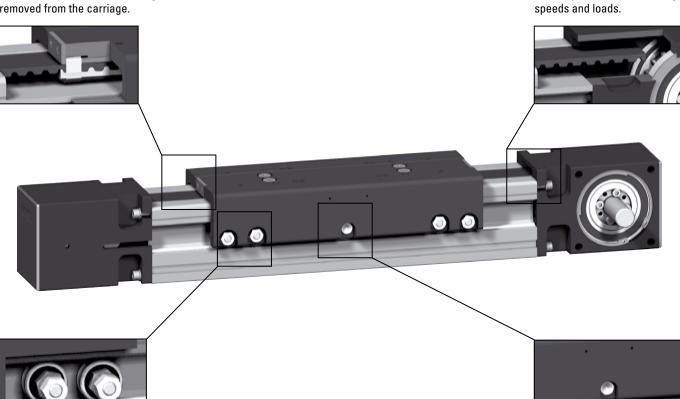
- Can be installed in all directions
- Speed up to 11 m/s
- Acceleration up to 40 m/s<sup>2</sup>
- Stroke up to 11 m

Parameter		WH50	WH80	WH120
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	50 × 50	80 × 80	120 × 110
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	3000	11000	11000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	6,5	10,0	10,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	730	2100	9300
Remarks		external wheel guides no cover band	external wheel guides no cover band	external wheel guides no cover band
Page		100	102	104

## WH-Series Technical Presentation

#### **Belt tensioning**

The belt can easily be replaced or re-tensioned from the outside of the unit without the load being removed from the carriage.



#### Wheel guides

The H-type arrangement of the guides allows fast moves and high forces and moments.

#### **Central Iubrication**

**Belt drive** 

The steel reinforced belt is

wear resistant, highly efficient

and very accurate even at high

The guides are lubricated from a central point that are easy and fast to access.

#### ForceLine MLSH



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented plastic cover band
- Speed up to 10 m/s
- Low profile height

Parameter		MLSH60Z	MLSH80Z
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	160 × 65	240 × 85
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5500	5900
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	10,0	10,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum	[N]	3000	5000
Remarks		internal wheel guides	internal wheel guides
Page		106	108

## **MLSH-Series Technical Presentation**

#### **Belt tensioning**

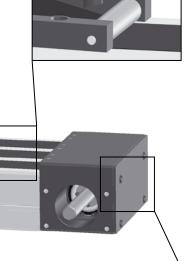
The belt can easily be re-tensioned from the outside of the unit without the load being removed from the carriage.

#### **Belt drive**

The highly dynamic and accurate belt is protected by the cover band ensuring long and trouble free operation.

#### **Cover band**

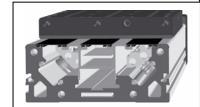
The patented self-adjusting cover band protect the interior of the unit from the penetration of dirt, dust and liquids.





#### Wheel guides

The robust wheel guides runs inside of the profile providing superior motion dynamics.



#### Unique profile

The unique design of the profile guarantees the highest performance and protection of the guides and belt.

#### Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

- » Ordering key see page 214
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 193

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WH50
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	50 × 50
Type of belt	16ATL5
Carriage sealing system	none
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubrication og guiding surfaces
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		WH50
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	3000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	6,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3250
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	670³
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	415 <sup>1</sup> / 2820 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	730 <sup>1</sup> / 5080 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	16 <sup>1</sup> / 99 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	87 <sup>1</sup> / 500 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	50 <sup>1</sup> / 280 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	150
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	17
Pulley diameter	[mm]	38,2
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	120
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	3,50 0,44 0,90

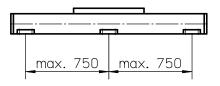
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque, (Midle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	1,7
1500	2,4
3250	3,8

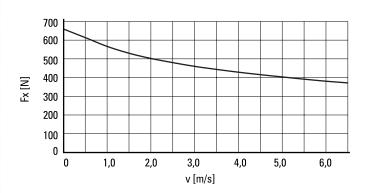
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### Deflection of the Profile

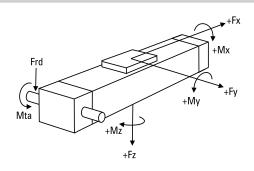


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



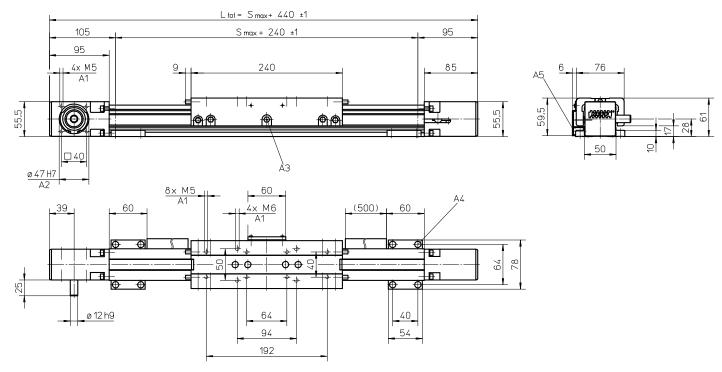
#### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the wheel guide only

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 3}$  See diagram Force Fx

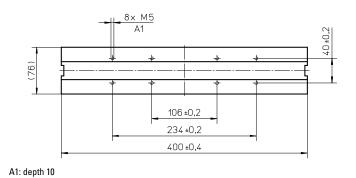
## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



A1: depth 10 A2: depth 3 A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1

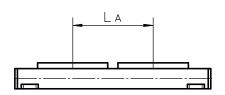
A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8 A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

Long Carriage		
Parameter		WH50
Carriage length	[mm]	400
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	130
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	75
Weight	[kg]	1,47



Double Carriages		
Parameter		WH50
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	260
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	830
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1460
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,415
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,73
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	16
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 440 + L A





## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

- » Ordering key see page 214
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 193

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WH80
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	80 × 80
Type of belt	32ATL10
Carriage sealing system	none
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubrication og guiding surfaces
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WH80
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	11000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	10,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	2700 <sup>3</sup>
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	882 <sup>1</sup> / 8150 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2100¹ / 14680²
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	75¹ / 480²
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	230 <sup>1</sup> / 1610 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	100 <sup>1</sup> / 900 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	500
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	100
Pulley diameter	[mm]	63,66
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	200
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	8,63 0,93 2,75

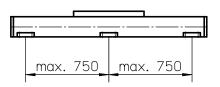
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

# Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	2,4
1500	3,5
3000	5,0

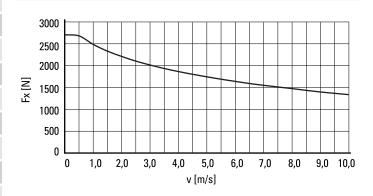
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### **Deflection of the Profile**

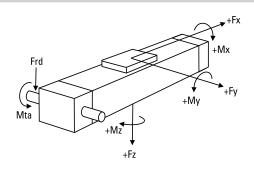


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



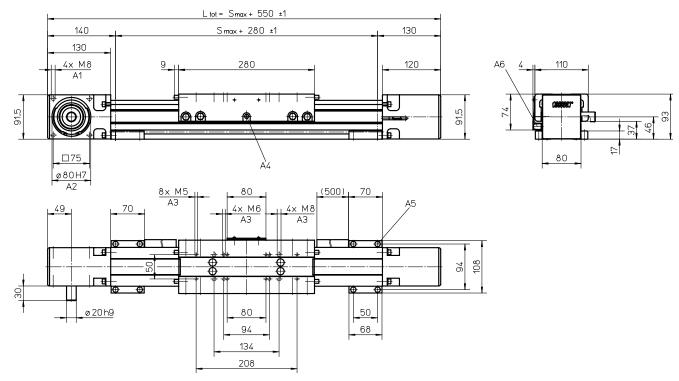
#### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the wheel guide only

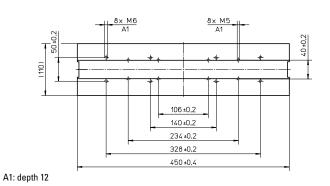
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See diagram Force Fx

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

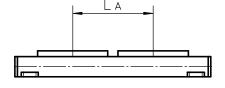


A1: depth 16 A2: depth 2,5 A3: depth 12 A4: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1 A5: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8 A6: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

Long Carriage		
Parameter		WH80
Carriage length	[mm]	450
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	345
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	150
Weight	[kg]	3,43



Double Carriages		
Parameter		WH80
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	300
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	1764
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	4200
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,882
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 2,1
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	20
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 550 + L A



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

- » Ordering key see page 214
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 193

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	WH120
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	120 × 110
Type of belt	50ATL10
Carriage sealing system	none
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubrication og guiding surfaces
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		WH120
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	11000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	10,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	2308
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	5000 <sup>3</sup>
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	4980¹ / 40500²
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	9300¹ / 64800²
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	500 <sup>1</sup> / 3140 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	930¹ / 5830²
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	500 <sup>1</sup> / 3640 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	700
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	200
Pulley diameter	[mm]	82,76
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	260
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	17,00 1,64 5,50

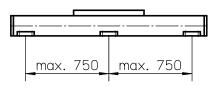
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

# Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]		
150	4,8		
1500	7,0		
2308	10,0		

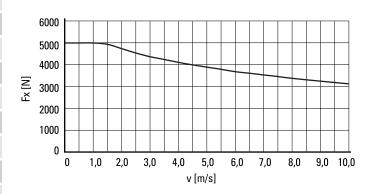
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### **Deflection of the Profile**

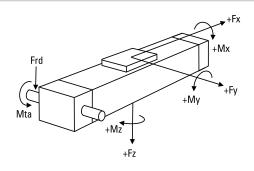


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 4900 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



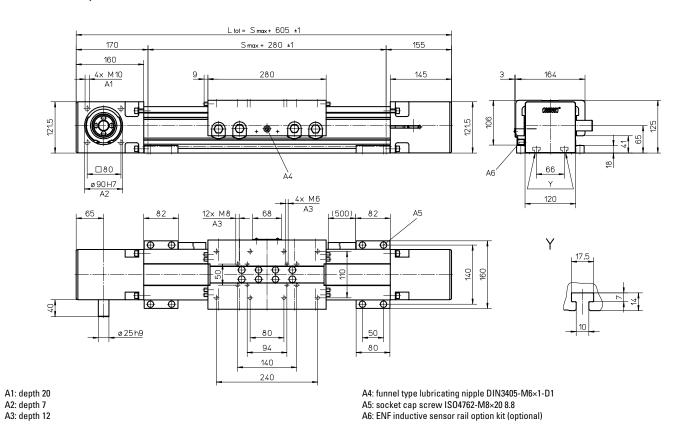
#### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the wheel guide only

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See diagram Force Fx

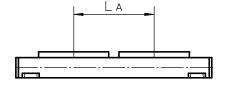
# Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



Long Carriage		
Parameter		WH120
Carriage length	[mm]	520
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	1395
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	750
Weight	[kg]	8,67

	16x M8				
(164) 110 ±0,2	<b>-</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>+</b>	4 4	
1) 11	<b>-</b>	+	+	+	±
		148±0			
		160 ±0			
	-	480±0			
		520+0	),5		
A1: depth 12				'	

Double Carriages		
Parameter		WH120
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	300
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	9960
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	18600
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 4,98
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 9,3
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	30
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 605 + L A
1 Value in mm		



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm

#### MLSH60Z

#### Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

- » Ordering key see page 215
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 193

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	MLSH60Z	
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	160 × 65	
Type of belt	32ATL5	
Carriage sealing system	plastic cover band	
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary	
Lubrication	no lubrication required	
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps	

# Performance Specifications

Parameter		MLSH60Z
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	6,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	1480³
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	3000 <sup>1</sup> / 24760 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	3000 <sup>1</sup> / 24760 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	165 <sup>1</sup> / 1920 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	3101 / 26002
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	3101 / 26002
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	200
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	45
Pulley diameter	[mm]	42,97
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	135
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	12,60 1,33 3,90

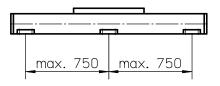
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque, (Midle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	4,6
1500	9,0
3000	12,0

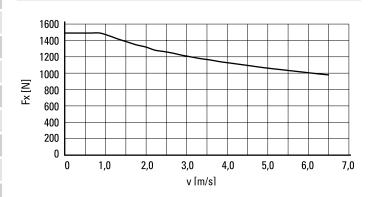
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### Deflection of the Profile

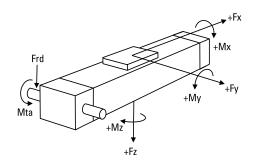


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



#### **Definition of Forces**

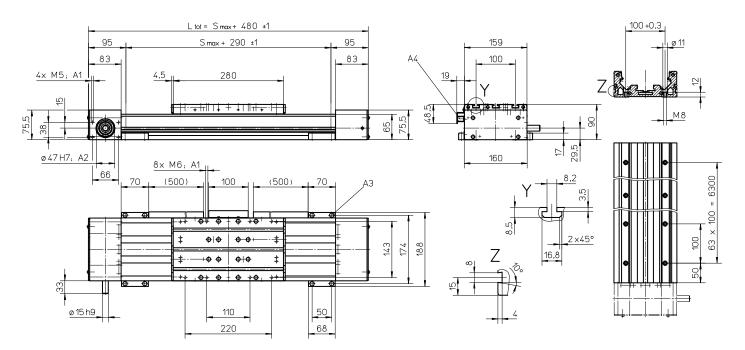


<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the wheel guide only

 $<sup>^{\</sup>scriptscriptstyle 3}$  See diagram Force Fx

## MLSH60Z

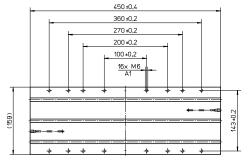
## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



A1: depth 10 A2: depth 4

A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6x20 8.8 A4: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

Long Carriage		
Parameter		MLSH60Z
Carriage length	[mm]	450
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	585
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	585
Weight	[kg]	6

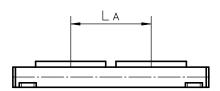


A1: depth 10

Double	Carriages
--------	-----------

Parameter		MLSH60Z
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	290
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	6000
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	6000
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 3
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$L A^{_1} \times 3$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	100
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 480 + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



#### MLSH80Z

#### Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

- » Ordering key see page 215
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 193

## **General Specifications**

Parameter	MLSH80Z	
Profile size ( $w \times h$ ) [mm]	240 × 85	
Type of belt	75ATL10	
Carriage sealing system	plastic cover band	
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary	
Lubrication	no lubrication required	
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps	

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		MLSH80Z
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	5900
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	10,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	5000 <sup>3</sup>
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	5000 <sup>1</sup> / 55090 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	5000 <sup>1</sup> / 55090 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	350 <sup>1</sup> / 2890 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	450 <sup>1</sup> / 4490 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	450 <sup>1</sup> / 4490 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	700
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	150
Pulley diameter	[mm]	63,66
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	200
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage	[kg]	30,7 2,4 10,0

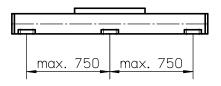
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque, (Midle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	8,5
1500	12,5
3000	15,5

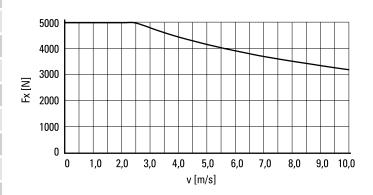
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### Deflection of the Profile

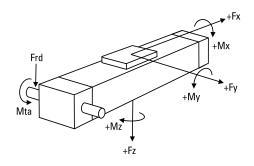


A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



#### **Definition of Forces**

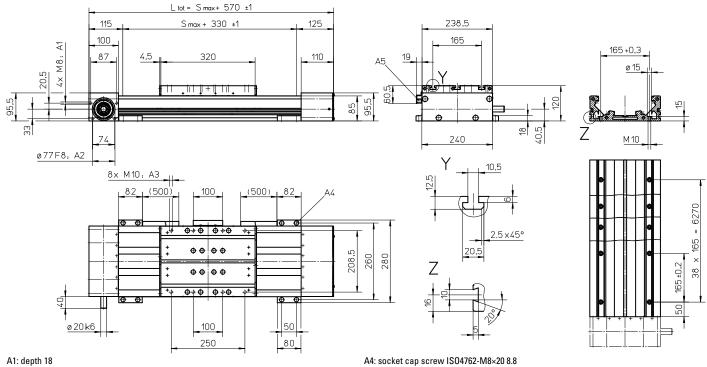


<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the wheel guide only

 $<sup>^{\</sup>scriptscriptstyle 3}$  See diagram Force Fx

#### MLSH80Z

### Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

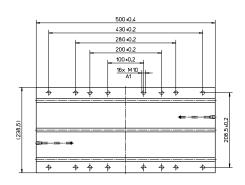


A1: depth 18 A2: depth 4 A3: depth 15

A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8 A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

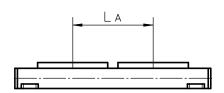
Long Carriage		
Parameter		MLSH80Z
Carriage length	[mm]	500
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	700
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	700
Weight	[ka]	14 1

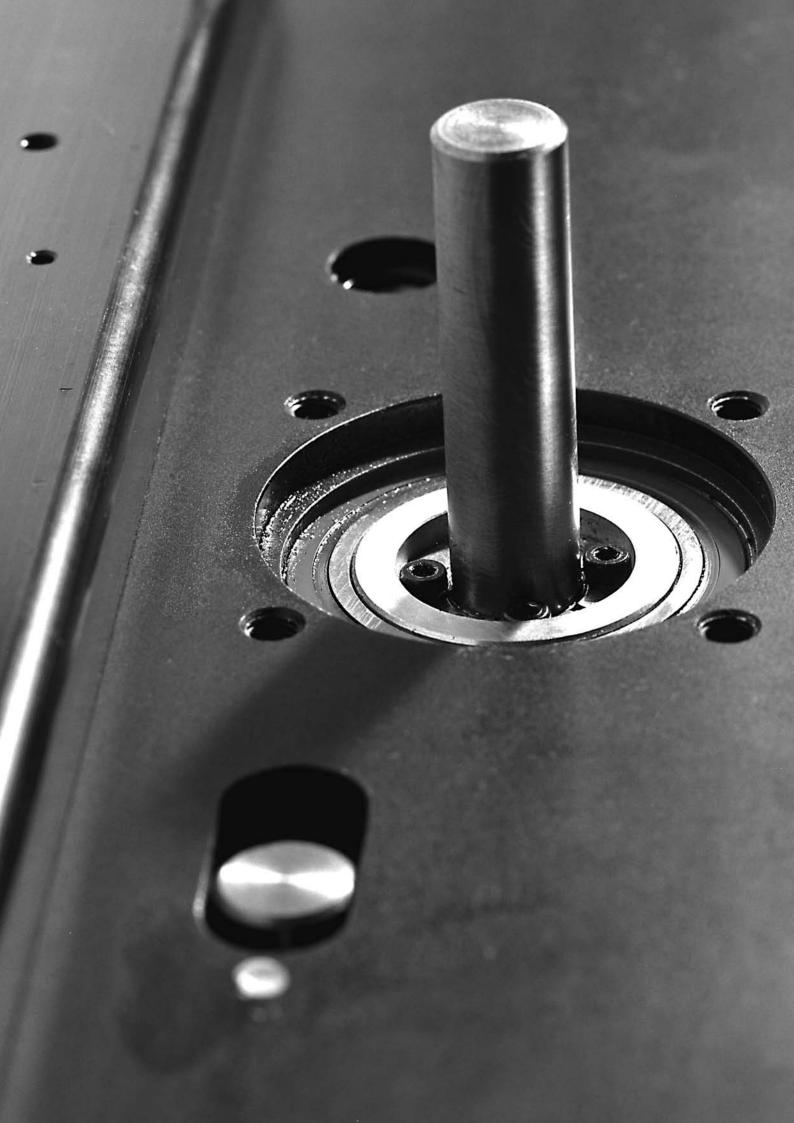
A1: depth 15



Double Carriages		
Parameter		MLSH80Z
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	340
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	10000
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	10000
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	$L A^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \times 5$
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	$L A^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \times 5$
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	200
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 570 + L A

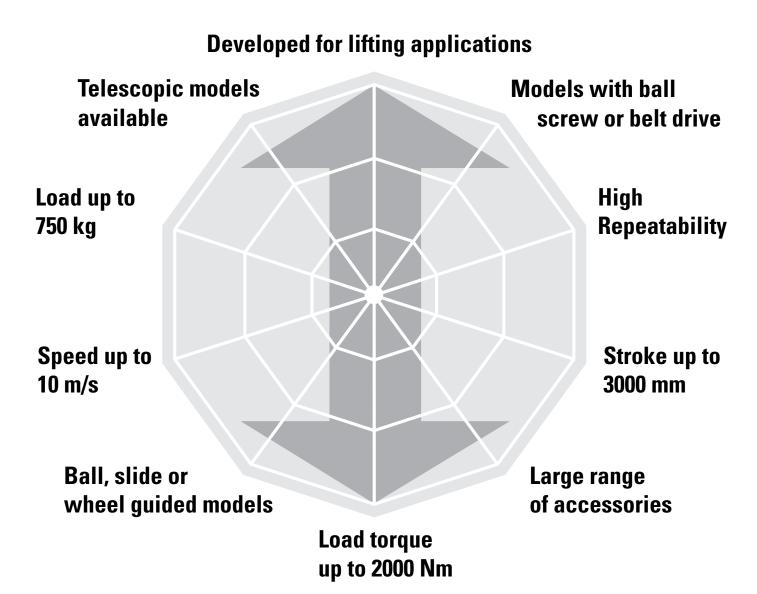






#### **Linear Lifting Units**

SpeedLine, Movo Z



#### **Typical Applications**

Typical applications are found in most industries where light, medium or heavy loads needs to be lifted. Examples are pick and place operations, materials handling, electronic assembly and for lifting equipment in automotive assembly lines.

#### SpeedLine WHZ



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Belt drive
- External wheel guides
- Speed up to 10 m/s
- Acceleration up to 40 m/s<sup>2</sup>

Parameter		WHZ50	WHZ80
Profile size (width × length)	[mm]	50 × 50	80 × 80
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1500	3000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	6,5	10,0
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	670	1480
Remarks		the load is always attached to the end of the lifting profile	the load is always attached to the end of the lifting profile
Page		114	116

#### Movo Z



#### **Features**

- Telescopic movement
- Ball screw drive
- Internal slide guides
- Load up to 7500 N
- Load torque up to 2000 Nm
- Two end stop limit switches (Z2 only)

Parameter		<b>Z2</b>	Z3
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	188 × 150	188 × 150
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1500	1500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,25	1,25
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	7500	7500
Remarks		Can be installed in any direction. The load must be attached at the end of the lifting profile	Can only be installed vertically. The load must be attached at the end of the lifting profile.
Page		118	120

#### Movo ZB



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Belt drive
- Internal ball guides
- Stroke up to 2,5 m

Parameter		ZB
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	88 × 88
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	2500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	3,0
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	500
Remarks		the load is always attached to the end of the lifting profile
Page		122

#### Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

- » Ordering key see page 216
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 194

#### **General Specifications**

Parameter	WHZ50
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	50 × 50
Type of belt	16 ATL 5
Carriage sealing system	none
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubrication of carriage and guide surfaces
Included accessories	-

#### **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WHZ50
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	6,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3250
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	670 <sup>3</sup>
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	4151 / 28202
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	730 <sup>1</sup> / 5080 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	16 <sup>1</sup> / 100 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	87 <sup>1</sup> / 500 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	50 <sup>1</sup> / 280 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	150
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	17
Pulley diameter	[mm]	38,2
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	120
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each drive station box	[kg]	4,50 0,42 2,90

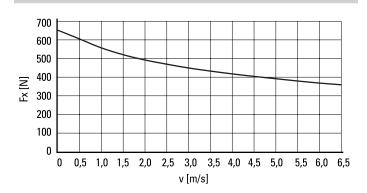
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

#### Carriage Idle Torque, (Midle) [Nm]

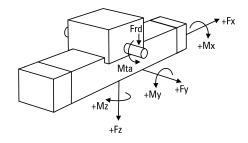
Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	1,7
1500	2,4
3250	3,8

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### Force Fx as a Function of the Speed

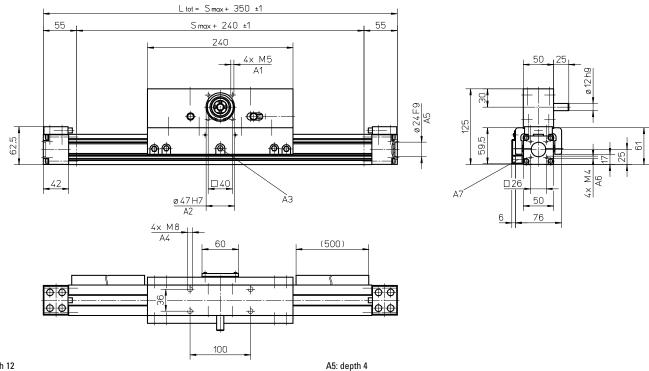


#### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the wheel guide only <sup>3</sup> See diagram Force Fx

#### Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



A1: depth 12 A2: depth 3,5 A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1 A4: depth 16

Long Carriage		
Parameter		WHZ50
Carriage length	[mm]	400
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	130
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	75
Weight	[kg]	3,3

Long Carriage		
Parameter		WHZ50
Carriage length	[mm]	400
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	130
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	75
Weight	[kg]	3,3

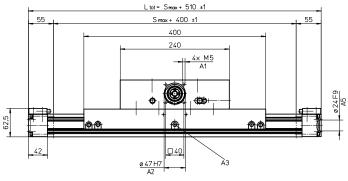
Double Carriages <sup>2</sup>			
Parameter		WHZ50	
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	260	
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	830	
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	1460	
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,415	
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,73	

[N]

[mm]

Total length (L tot)

Force required to move second carriage

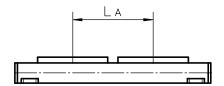


A1: depth 12 A2: depth 3,5

A6: depth 8

A7: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1



16 S max + 350 + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm <sup>2</sup> Second carriage is always a long carriage

#### Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

- » Ordering key see page 216
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 194

#### **General Specifications**

Parameter	WHZ80
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	80 × 80
Type of belt	32 ATL 5
Carriage sealing system	none
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubrication of carriage and guide surfaces
Included accessories	-

#### **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		WHZ80
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	3000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	10,0
Acceleration, maximum	$[m/s^2]$	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	1480³
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	882 <sup>1</sup> / 8160 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2100¹ / 14680²
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	75¹ / 480²
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	230 <sup>1</sup> / 1610 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	100 <sup>1</sup> / 900 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	500
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	50
Pulley diameter	[mm]	63,66
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	200
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each drive station box	[kg]	11,20 0,91 6,65

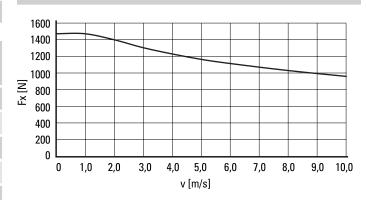
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

#### Carriage Idle Torque, (Midle) [Nm]

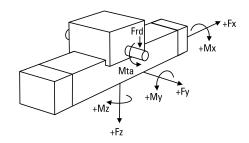
Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
150	2,4
1500	3,5
3000	5,0

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

#### Force Fx as a Function of the Speed

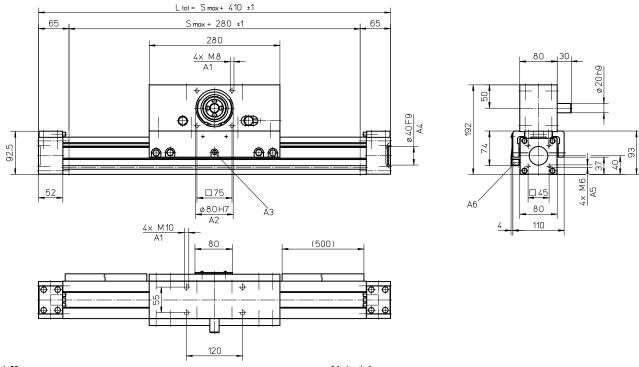


#### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the wheel guide only <sup>3</sup> See diagram Force Fx

#### Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



A1: depth 20 A2: depth 3,5

A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1

A4: depth 4 A5: depth 15 A6: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

Long Carriage		
Parameter		WHZ80
Carriage length	[mm]	450
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	345
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	150
Weight	[kg]	7,4

	WHZ80
[mm]	450
[Nm]	345
[Nm]	150
[kg]	7,4
	[Nm]

	65	L tot = Smax + 580 ±1 Smax + 450 ±1	65	
92.5		450 280 4x M8 A1		040F9 A4
<u>+</u>	52		#	

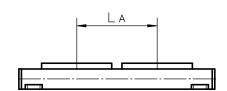
A1: depth 20 A2: depth 3,5

A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1 A4: depth 4

Double Carriage	ıble	Carria	ges²
-----------------	------	--------	------

<b>G</b>		
Parameter		WHZ80
Minimum distance between carriages (LA)	[mm]	300
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	1764
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	4200
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 0,882
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	L A1 × 2,1
Force required to move second carriage	[N]	20
Total length (L tot)	[mm]	S max + 410 + L A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in mm



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Second carriage is always a long carriage

#### Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 216
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 194

#### **General Specifications**

Parameter	<b>Z2</b>
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	188 × 150
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Sealing system	none
Screw supports	none
Lubrication	lubrication of screw and slide surfaces
Included accessories	none

#### **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		<b>Z2</b>
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,25
Acceleration, maximum	$[m/s^2]$	8
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,1
Input speed, maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20	[rpm]	3000 2500
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20	[N]	5000 7500
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	700¹
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	700¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	330¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20	[N]	1000 1200
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20	[Nm]	45 93
Screw versions, diameter (do) / lead (p)	[mm]	25/10, 25/25, 32/20
Weight of unit with zero stroke, ball screw ø 25 mm of unit with zero stroke, ball screw ø 32 mm of every 100 mm of stroke, ball screw ø 25 mm of every 100 mm of stroke, ball screw ø 32 mm	[kg]	19,00 23,64 2,50 2,80

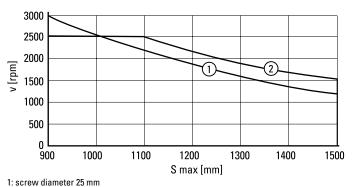
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete uniy

#### Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut one od [mm]	Screw diameter/lead [mm]		
Input speed [rpm]	do = 25 / p = 10	d0 = 25 / p = 25	d0 = 32 / p = 20
500	0,7	1,9	1,5

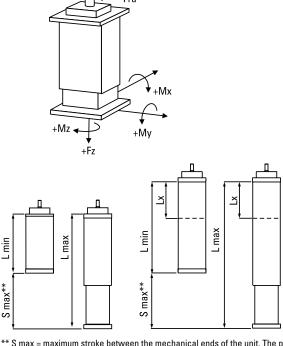
 $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{M}}$  idle = the input torque needed to move the lifting profiles without any load.

#### **Critical Speed**



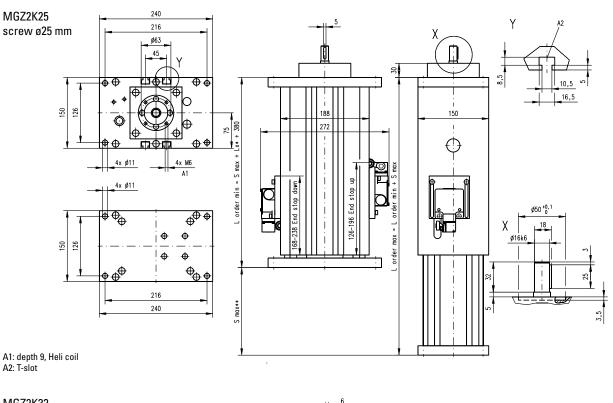
2: screw diameter 25 mm

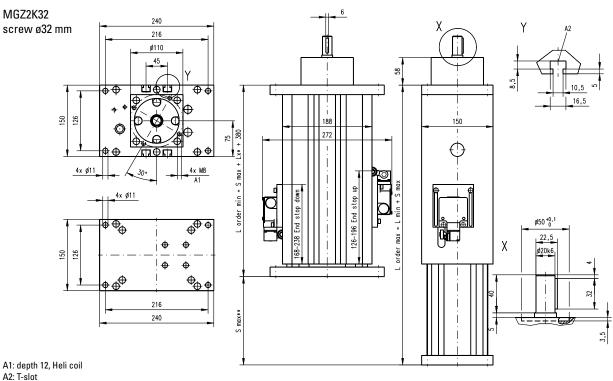
#### **Definition of Forces and Stroke**



<sup>\*\*</sup> S max = maximum stroke between the mechanical ends of the unit. The practical stroke is normally 100 mm shorter to avoid running into the ends of the unit.

## **Z2**Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide





Type of unit	Minimum retracted length (L min) [mm]	Maximum extended length (L max) [mm]
Standard	L min = S max + 380	L max = L min + S max
Elongated*	L min = S max + 380 + Lx	L max = L min + S max

<sup>\*</sup> Elongated versions have an extra length (Lx) added to the total length of the unit which makes the unit longer but does not add any extra length to the stroke (S max).

#### Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 216
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 194

#### **General Specifications**

Parameter	<b>Z3</b>
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	188 × 150
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Sealing system	none
Screw supports	none
Lubrication	lubrication of screw and slide surfaces
Included accessories	none

#### **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		<b>Z</b> 3
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,25
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	8
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,1
Input speed, maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20	[rpm]	3000 2500
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20	[N]	5000 7500
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	2000¹
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	2000¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	330¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20	[N]	1000 1200
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20	[Nm]	45 93
Screw versions, diameter (do) / lead (p)	[mm]	25/10, 25/25, 32/20
Weight of unit with zero stroke, ball screw ø 25 mm of unit with zero stroke, ball screw ø 32 mm of every 100 mm of stroke, ball screw ø 25 mm of every 100 mm of stroke, ball screw ø 32 mm	[kg]	21,14 22,65 4,20 4,50

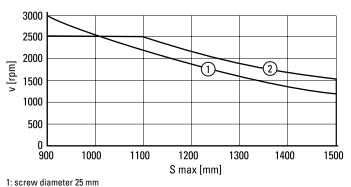
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete uniy

#### Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut one od [mm]	Screw diameter/lead [mm]		
Input speed [rpm]	do = 25 / p = 10	d0 = 25 / p = 25	d0 = 32 / p = 20
500	1,1	2,7	2,2

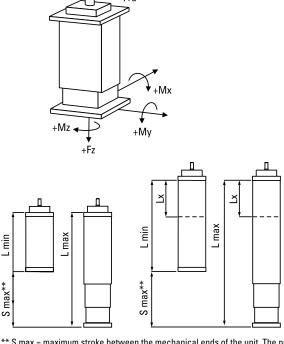
 $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{M}}$  idle = the input torque needed to move the lifting profiles without any load.

#### **Critical Speed**



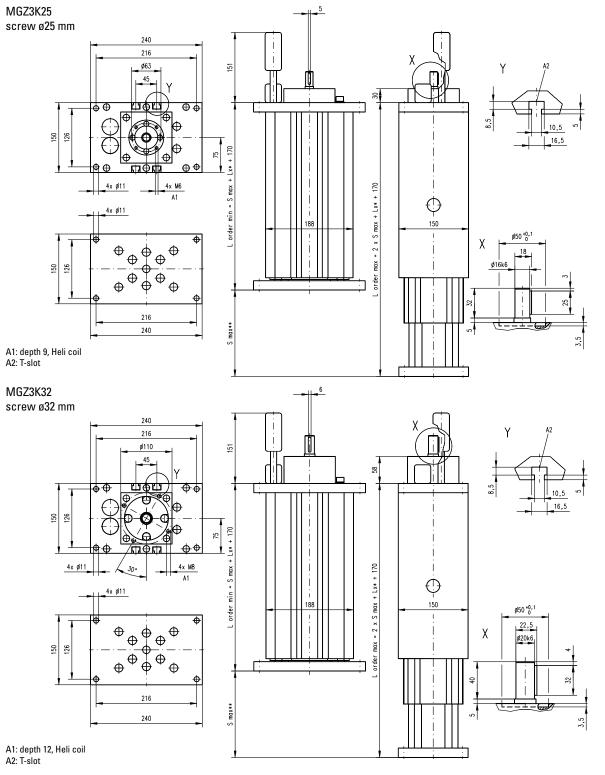
2: screw diameter 25 mm

#### **Definition of Forces and Stroke**



<sup>\*\*</sup> S max = maximum stroke between the mechanical ends of the unit. The practical stroke is normally 100 mm shorter to avoid running into the ends of the unit.

## **Z3**Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide



Type of unit	Minimum retracted length (L min) [mm]	Maximum extended length (L max) [mm]
Standard	L min = S max + 170	L max = L min + S max
Elongated*	L min = S max + 170 + Lx	L max = L min + S max

<sup>\*</sup> Elongated versions have an extra length (Lx) added to the total length of the unit which makes the unit longer but does not add any extra length to the stroke (S max).

#### ZB

#### Belt Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 217
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 194

#### **General Specifications**

Parameter	ZB
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	88 × 88
Type of belt	50 AT 10
Carriage sealing system	none
Adjustable belt tensioning	the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary
Lubrication	lubrication of drive station in two points
Included accessories	none

## Performance Specifications

Parameter		ZB
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	2500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	3,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	40
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,1
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	900
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	500
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	445 <sup>1</sup> / 3340 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (My), maximum	[Nm]	445 <sup>1</sup> / 3340 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum	[Nm]	35 <sup>1</sup> / 262 <sup>2</sup>
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	600
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	34
Pulley diameter	[mm]	63,66
Stroke per shaft revolution	[mm]	200
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of the drive station box	[kg]	15,50 0,86 16,20

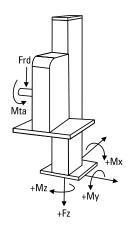
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

#### Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Idle torque [Nm]
500	6,4

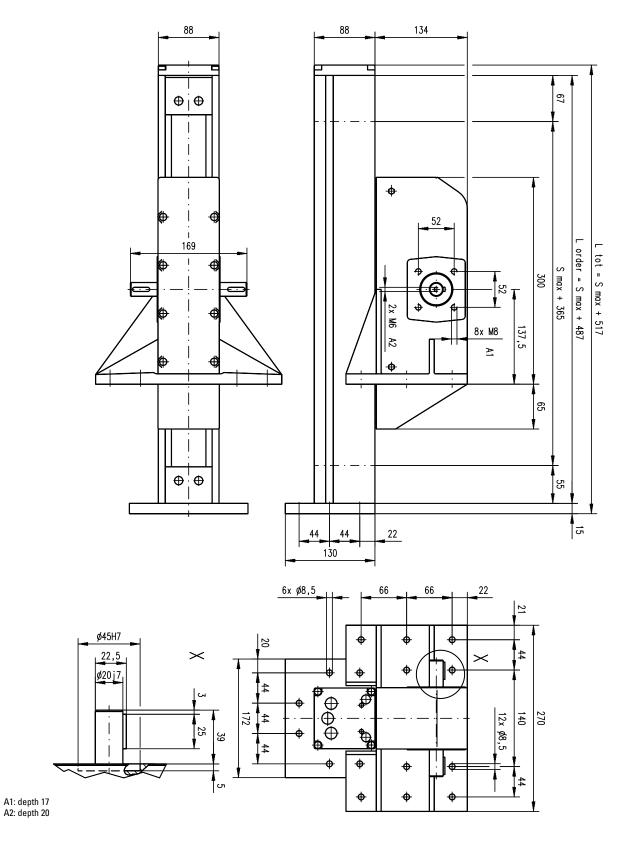
M idle = the input torque needed to move the lifting profile with no load on it.

#### **Definition of Forces**



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Value for the ball guide only

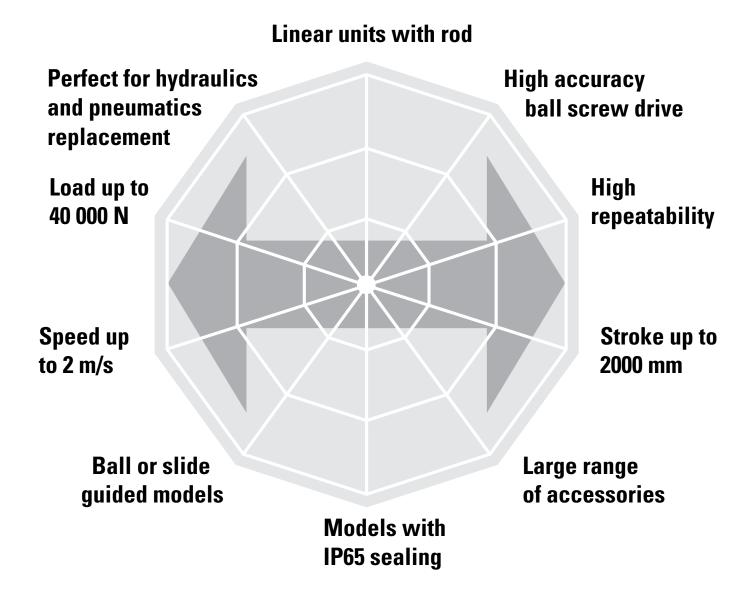
**ZB**Belt Drive, Ball Guide





#### **Linear Rod Units**

VarioLine, Movotrak



#### **Typical Applications**

Typical applications are where hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders needs to be replaced by an electrical solution or where a rod type unit is prefered. These units are also suited to harsh environments. Typical examples are valve control, machines in the plastic industry and as a Z-axis in various types of machines.

#### VarioLine **WZ**



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Ball screw drive
- Ball guides
- Compact

Parameter		WZ60	WZ80
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	60 × 60	80 × 80
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	400	500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,5	1,5
Dynamic carriage load (Fx), maximum	[N]	2800	3500
Remarks			
Page		128	130

#### Movotrak T



#### **Features**

- Can be installed in all directions
- Ball screw drive
- Slide guides
- Load up to 40000 N
- IP65 protection class
- Wash down protected versions available

Parameter		Т90	T130
Profile size (width × height)	[mm]	90 × 92	130 × 130
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1500	2000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,0	2,0
Dynamic carriage load (Fx), maximum	[N]	20000	40000
Remarks		mounting accessories according to hydraulic cylinder standards available	mounting accessories according to hydraulic cylinder standards available
Page		132	134

#### Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 218
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 195

#### **General Specifications**

Parameter	WZ60
Profile size (w $\times$ h) [mm]	60 × 60
Type of screw	single nut ball screw
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

#### Rod Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

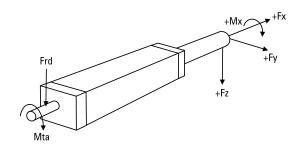
Innut and [rnm]	Screw lead [mm]		
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 20	p = 50
150	0,7	1,0	1,4
1500	1,1	1,6	2,0
3000	1,5	1,8	2,2

M idle = the input torque needed to move the rod with no load on it.

#### **Performance Specifications**

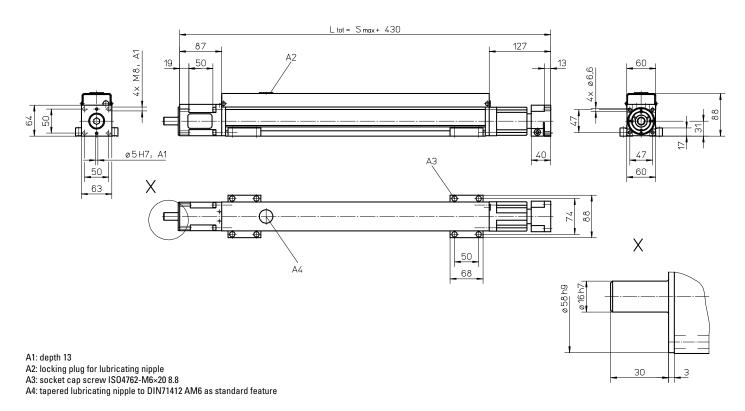
Parameter		WZ60
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	400
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,5
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,02
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	2800¹
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	2000²
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	2000²
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	50¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	500
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	30
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	20
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 20, 50
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of the rod with zero stroke of every 100 mm of rod	[kg]	4,5 0,77 1,8 0,26

#### **Definition of Forces**

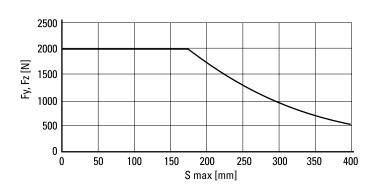


 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Value for the complete unit  $^{\rm 2}$  See diagram Maximum Rod Side Forces (Fy, Fz)

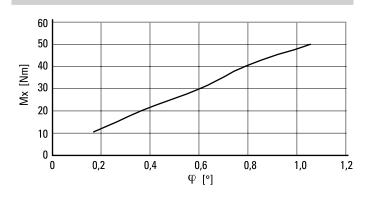
#### Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide



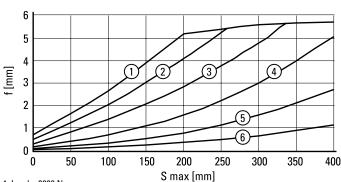
#### Maximum Rod Side Forces (Fy, Fz)



#### Torsion (φ) of Rod due to Mx



#### Deflection (f) of Rod due to Fy and Fz



1: Load = 2000 N 2: Load = 1500 N

3: Load = 1000 N

4: Load = 500 N

5: Load = 250 N

6: Load = 125 N

#### Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

- » Ordering key see page 218
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 195

#### **General Specifications**

Parameter	WZ80
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	80 × 80
Type of screw	single nut ball screw
Lubrication	central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication
Included accessories	4 × mounting clamps

#### Rod Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

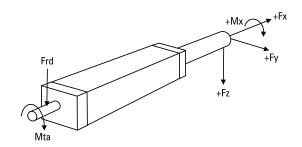
Input speed [rpm]	Screw lead [mm]							
	p = 5	p = 10	p = 20	p = 50				
150	0,6	1,1	1,3	1,8				
1500	1,1	1,5	1,6	2,2				
3000	1,4	1,8	1,8	2,7				

M idle = the input torque needed to move the rod with no load on it.

#### **Performance Specifications**

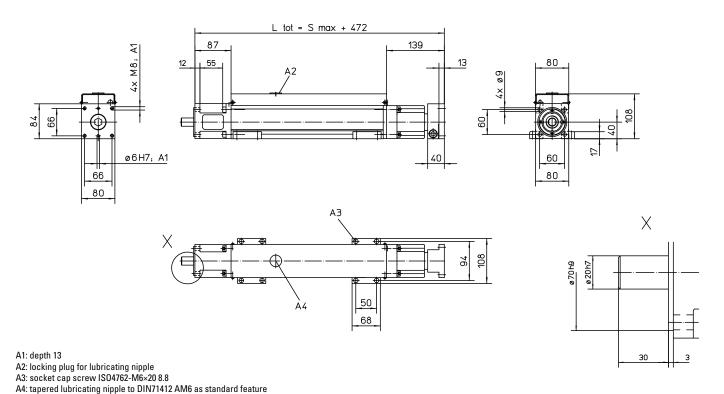
Parameter		WZ80
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	1,5
Acceleration, maximum	$[m/s^2]$	20
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,02
Input speed, maximum	[rpm]	3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	0 – 80
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum	[N]	3500¹
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	3000 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	3000 <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum	[Nm]	150¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	700
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	55
Ball screw diameter (do)	[mm]	25
Ball screw lead (p)	[mm]	5, 10, 20, 50
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of the rod with zero stroke of every 100 mm of rod	[kg]	7,5 1,35 3,0 0,5

#### **Definition of Forces**

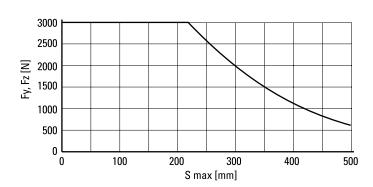


 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Value for the complete unit  $^{\rm 2}$  See diagram Maximum Rod Side Forces (Fy, Fz)

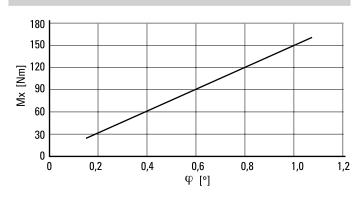
#### Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide



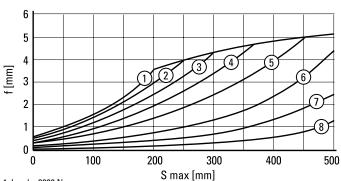
### Maximum Rod Side Forces (Fy, Fz)



#### Torsion (φ) of Rod due to Mx



#### Deflection (f) of Rod due to Fy and Fz



- 1: Load = 3000 N 2: Load = 2500 N
- 2: Load = 2500 N 3: Load = 2000 N
- 4: Load = 1500 N
- 5: Load = 1000 N
- 6: Load = 500 N
- 7: Load = 250 N
- 8: Load = 125 N

#### **T90**

#### Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 218
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 195

#### **General Specifications**

Parameter	T90
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	90 × 92
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Protection class	IP65
Lubrication	One point lubrication of ballscrew
Included accessories	-

#### Rod Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Innut an and Imma	Screw lead [mm]							
Input speed [rpm]	p = 5	p = 10	p = 20	p = 25	p = 32			
500	1,5	1,5	3,0	2,0	3,5			

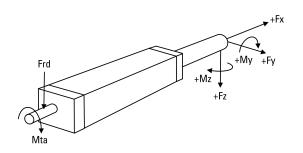
M idle = the input torque needed to move the rod with no load on it.

#### **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		T90
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	1500
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,0
Acceleration, maximum	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	8
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum screw diameter/lead 25/05 mm screw diameter/lead 25/10, 25/25 mm screw diameter/lead 32/20, 32/32 mm	[rpm]	4000 4800 3750
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	-20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm	[N]	10000 20000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm	[N]	300¹ 500¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm	[N]	300¹ 500¹
Dynamic load torque (Mz, My), maximum	[Nm]	150¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm	[N]	1000 1300
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm	[Nm]	48 93

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

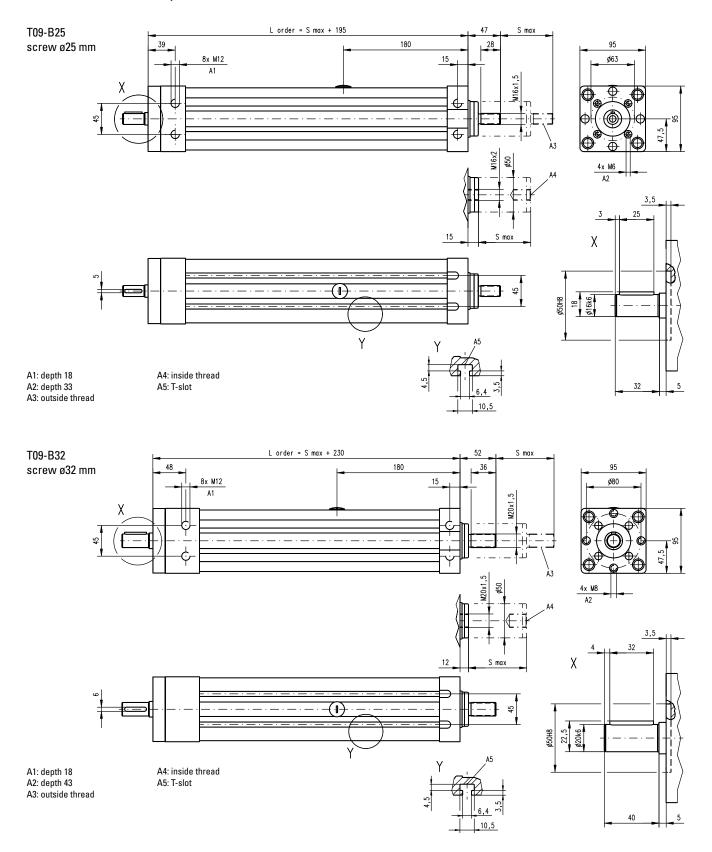
#### **Definition of Forces**



#### **Performance Specifications**

Parameter		T90
Screw versions, diameter (do) / lead (p)	[mm]	25/05, 25/10, 25/25 32/20, 32/32
Weight of units with screw diameter 25 mm of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of the rod with zero stroke of every 100 mm of rod	[kg]	8,16 1,62 0,52 0,60
Weight of units with screw diameter 32 mm of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of the rod with zero stroke of every 100 mm of rod	[kg]	10,64 1,80 0,55 0,60

## **T90**Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide



#### T130

#### Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

- » Ordering key see page 218
- » Accessories see page 137
- » Additional data see page 195

#### **General Specifications**

Parameter	T130
Profile size (w × h) [mm]	130 × 130
Type of screw	ball screw with single nut
Protection class	IP65
Lubrication	One point lubrication of ballscrew
Included accessories	-

#### Rod Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm]	Screw lead [mm]					
	p = 10	p = 20	p = 40			
500	4,5	4,5	5,5			

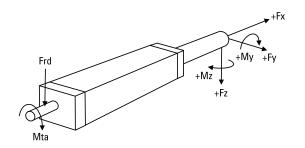
M idle = the input torque needed to move the rod with no load on it.

#### **Performance Specifications**

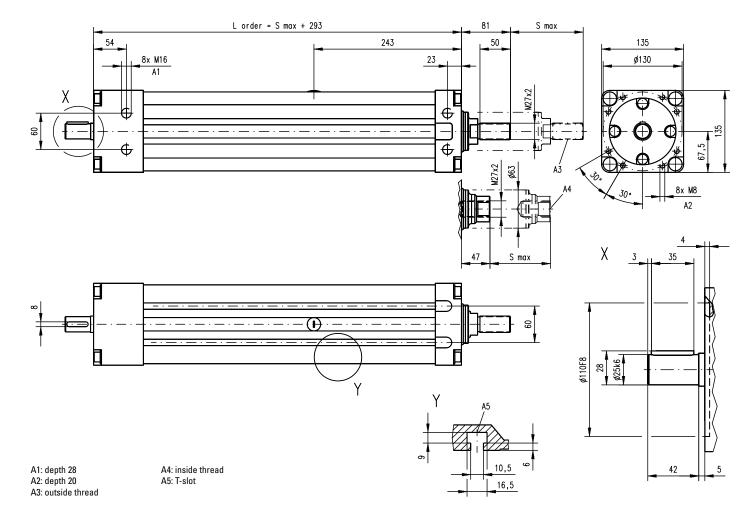
Parameter		T130
Stroke length (S max), maximum	[mm]	2000
Linear speed, maximum	[m/s]	2,0
Acceleration, maximum	$[m/s^2]$	8
Repeatability	[± mm]	0,05
Input speed, maximum screw lead 10 mm screw lead 20, 40 mm	[rpm]	2500 3000
Operation temperature limits	[°C]	- 20 – 70
Dynamic load (Fx), maximum screw lead 10 mm screw lead 20 mm screw lead 40 mm	[N]	40000 35000 15000
Dynamic load (Fy), maximum	[N]	800¹
Dynamic load (Fz), maximum	[N]	800¹
Dynamic load torque (My, Mz), maximum	[Nm]	300¹
Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum	[N]	3000
Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum	[Nm]	140
Ball screw diameter (p)	[mm]	40
Ball screw leads (do)	[mm]	10, 20, 40
Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of the rod with zero stroke of every 100 mm of rod	[kg]	18,50 3,00 1,25 0,77

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value for the complete unit

#### **Definition of Forces**



# **T130**Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide





#### Accessory index

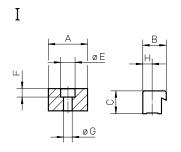
Mounting Kits			page 137
Mounting clamps      Mounting clamps for multi axis systems      Adapter plates      T-slot bolts and nuts	140 141	• T90/T130 mounting kits	143
Cover and Protection Kits			page 144
• Felt pad wipers type FA144 • Bellows, shrouds and shaft covers145 • Environment protection type S1 and S2146			
Motors, Gears and Transmission	n Kits		page 147
Bell house flanges for IEC motors     Bell house flanges type MGK     Worm gears type BS and TBS      Belt gears type RT and BGM	148 150	Bevel gears type KRG      Planetary gears type Micron DT and     Intermediate shafts type VWZ and DS     Servo motors type AKM and DLB	DTR164 SP166
Electrical Feedback Devices			page 172
Limit switch brackets and limit switches     Inductive and magnetic sensors and sensor brack     Encoders	cets 173	Limit switch kits type ES     Sensor rails and kits type ENT, ENF a     Encoder kits type ADG	nd ENK178
Non Driven Units			page 182
WH series non driven units			
Dynamic Servo Actuators			page 188
Presentation of Dynamic Servo Actuators 188			
Multi Axis System Kits			page 189
• Presentation of multi axis system kits 18	9		

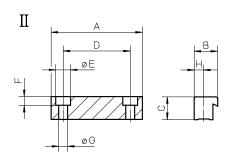
## Mounting Kits

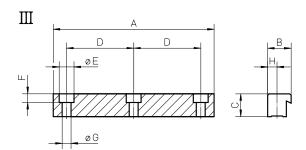
Mounting Clamps (single clamp)													
Unit type	ı	П	Ш	A	В	C	D	øΕ	F	øG	Н	Screws	Ms [Nm]
WH40	-	890 885 0001	-	54	16	9,5	40	10	5,7	5,5	7	ISO4762-8.8	5,4
WH50	-	890 885 0001	-	54	16	9,5	40	10	5,7	5,5	7	ISO4762-8.8	5,4
WH80 / WB60	-	890 190 02	-	68	17,5	17	50	11	6,5	6,6	7	ISO4762-8.8	9
WH120	-	890 192 13	-	80	25	18	50	15	8,5	9	10	ISO4762-8.8	20
WM40 / WB40	_	890 885 001	-	54	16	9,5	40	10	5,7	5,5	7	ISO4762-8.8	5,4
WM60 / WV60 / WZ60	-	890 190 02	-	68	17,5	17	50	11	6,5	6,6	7	ISO4762-8.8	9
WM80 / WV80 / WZ80	-	890 190 02	-	68	17,5	17	50	11	6,5	6,6	7	ISO4762-8.8	9
WM60Z / WM80Z	-	890 190 02	-	68	17,5	17	50	11	6,5	6,6	7	ISO4762-8.8	9
WM120 / WV120	-	890 192 13	-	80	25	18	50	15	8,5	9	10	ISO4762-8.8	20
MLS60	-	890 190 02	890 192 26	68/120	17,5	17	50	11	6,5	6,6	7	ISO4762-8.8	9
MLS80	-	890 192 13	890 192 31	80/200	25	18	50	15	8,5	9	10	ISO4762-8.8	20
M50 <sup>1</sup>	D312 248	-	-	25	30	20	-	-	-	6,5	14	ISO4762-8.8	9,4
M55 <sup>1</sup>	D313 403	D313 402	-	25/56	25,5	10,7	41	9,5	5,3	5,5	10,2	ISO4762-8.8	5,5
M75 <sup>1</sup>	D312 747	D312 748	-	30/75	28,5	15	60	14	8,5	8,5	11	ISO4762-8.8	23
M100 <sup>1</sup>	D312 339	D312 334	-	45/92	46,5	22	60	17	10,5	10,5	20	ISO4762-8.8	45

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>no screws included in the shipment of these clamps

Ms = tightening torque of screws



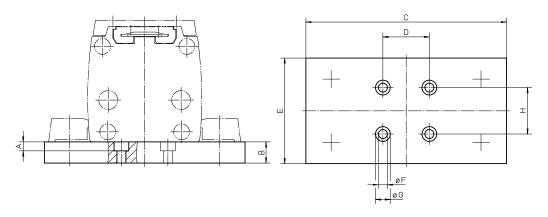




#### Mounting Kits

Mounting Clamps with Plate <sup>1</sup>									
Unit type	Unit type p/n A B C D E øF øG								Н
M50	D312 117	7	20	105	35	30	6,5	11	_
M55	D313 474	8,5	15	100	44	70	8,5	14	44
M75	D312 718	8,5	15	134	44	80	8,5	14	44
M100	D312 317	8,5	20	190	44	100	8,5	14	44

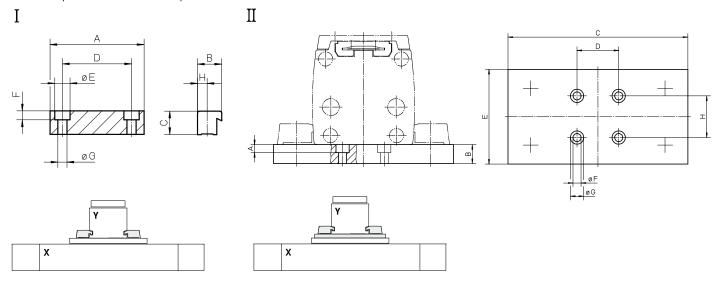
¹two mounting clamps of version II (see page 138) and screws to connect these to the plate are included in shipment



## Mounting Kits

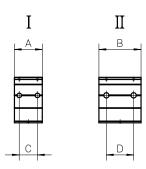
Mounting Clamps for Multi Axis Systems <sup>1</sup>											
Unit type X-axis	Unit type Y-axis	I	П	A	В	C	D	øΕ	F	øG	Н
WM40 / WH40	WM40 / WH40	on request	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
WM60	WM60	890 191 94	-	58	17,5	17	40	11	6,5	6,6	7
M55	M55	D313 424	-	56	25,5	10,7	41	9,5	5,3	5,5	10,2
M55	M75	-	D313 470	5,5	15	134	76	80	5,5	9,5	41
M75	M55	-	D313 060	-	15	134	76	80	M5 × 7,5	-	41
M75	M75	D312 719	-	75	28,5	15	60	14	8,5	8,5	11
M75	M100	-	D313 062	8,5	20	190	106	100	8,5	14	60
M100	M75	-	D313 292	-	20	190	106,5	100	M8 × 12	-	60
M100	M100	D312 304	-	92	46,5	22	60	17	10,5	10,5	20

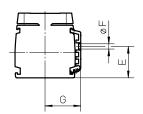
 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm I}\,{\rm all}$  necessary screws are included in the shipment



#### **Mounting Kits**

Adapter Plates									
Unit type	ı	П	A	В	C	D	E	øF	G
M55	D313 422	D313 423	40	60	20	38	25,5	6,5	37
M75	D312 746	-	40	-	26	-	45	6,5	51
M75	-	D312 745	-	60	-	39	45	7,5	51
M100	D312 338	-	40	-	26	-	69	6,5	62
M100	-	D312 337	_	60	-	39	69	7,5	62

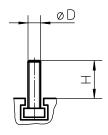




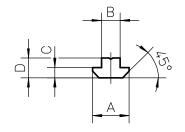
Adapter plates are fitted in the grooves along the profile and can be used to attach objects like sensors, swithes, cable ducts etc. to the unit.

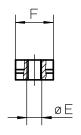
## Mounting Kits

T-slot Bolts								
Unit type	p/n	øD	Н					
M50	D312 221	M5	14					
T90	D310 314	M6	18					
T90	D310 311	M6	26					
T130	D310 314	M6	18					
T130	D310 311	M6	26					
Z2	D800 089	M10	28					
Z3	D800 089	M10	28					



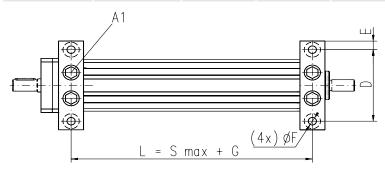
T-slot Nuts							
Unit type	p/n	A	В	C	D	øE	F
2HBE10	D16965-A-01	7	4	1,75	3	M3	9
2HBE10	D16965-A-02-M4	9,5	5,5	2,25	4	M4	12
2HBE20	D16965-A-01	7	4	1,75	3	M3	9
2HBE20	D18063-A-04-M6	16,5	7,9	4,5	6	M6	7,9
ZB	D900 151	18	11	1,5	6,3	M6	25
ZB	D900 150	18	11	1,5	6,3	M8	25
MLS60	920 303 0037	16	8	4	6	M6	16
MLS80	920 303 0039	19,5	10	5,5	10,5	M8	20
WH120	911 044 19	15	10	6	12	M8	15
WM120	911 044 19	15	10	6	12	M8	15



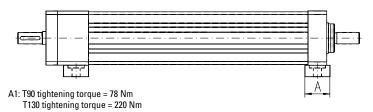


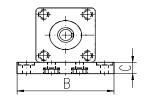
#### Mounting Kits

Mounting Feet Kit (pair)								
Unit type	p/n	A	В	C	D	E	F	G
T90 (T09-B25)	D606 225	40	155	20	125	15	ø13	141
T90 (T09-B32)	D606 225	40	155	20	125	15	ø13	162
T130	D606 157	60	220	30	176	22	ø17	216

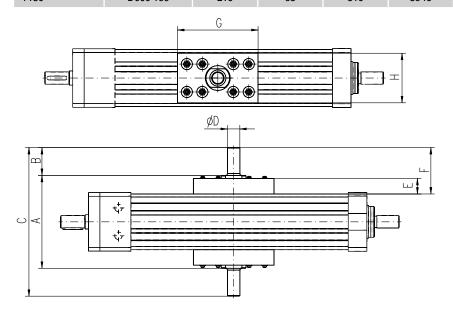


The mounting feet includes all neccessary screws to attach the feet to the unit.



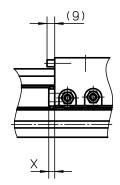


Trunnion	Mounting	Kit (pai	r)						
Unit type	p/n	Α	В	C	øD	E	F	G	Н
T90	D606 030	150	45	240	20 f8	25	75	130	80
T130	D606 155	210	53	316	35 fg	30	93	180	110



#### **Cover and Protection Kits**

FA Felt Pad Wiper								
Unit type	Number of carriages on the unit	p/n	X					
WH50	1	890 885 0064	6					
WH50	2	2 × 890 885 0064	6					
WH80	1	890 890 0069	7					
WH80	2	2 × 890 890 0069	7					
WH120	1	890 895 0058	8					
WH120	2	2 × 890 895 0058	8					
WHZ50	1	890 885 0064	6					
WHZ50	2	2 × 890 885 0064	6					
WHZ80	1	890 890 0069	7					
WHZ80	2	2 × 890 890 0069	7					

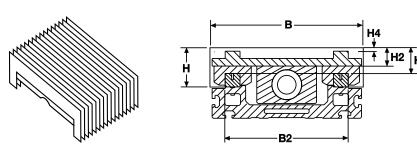




The felt pad wipers remove dust and dirt from the guides and are located on the carriage(s). They may increase the driving torque slightly but does not reduce the stroke of the unit. The felt pad wipers comes mounted from factory.

#### **Cover and Protection Kits**

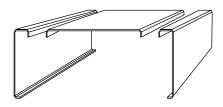
Protectiv	e Bellows						
Unit type	p/n	В	B2	Н	H1	H2	H4
2HBE10	BEL-2H-10	103	81	26	11	10	0
2HBE20	BEL-2H-20	199	167	48	30	15	5



The protective bellows protect the entire unit from dust and dirt. Bellows option reduces the available stroke of the unit by about 28 %. Bellows can be ordered mounted from factory and in that case this is stated in the ordering key of the unit. It can also be ordered separately to be fitted by the customer. In this case the part number and the length of the bellows must be stated. For 2HBE10 the correct bellows length is max. stroke of the unit (Smax) + 100 while it for 2HBE20 is the max. stroke (Smax) + 200.

### **Protective Shrouds**

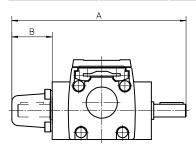
Unit type	
2HBE10	see ordering key of the unit for order
2HBE20	see ordering key of the unit for order



The protective shrouds are made of metal and protect the drive mechanism of the unit from dust and dirt but leaves the guides unprotected. Shrouds do not reduce the stroke of the unit but they will add 4 mm to the width of the unit. Shrouds are ordered mounted from factory and is stated in the ordering key of the unit.

Shaft	Protection	Cover
Jiiait	1 1016611011	CUVCI

Unit type	p/n	A	В
M50	D312 201	126	35
M55	D312 201	151	35
M75	D700 178	198	45
M100	D700 178	202	45



The shaft protection cover is used to cover shafts which is not being used. The cover is fitted by the customer.

#### **Cover and Protection Kits**

### Environment Protection Option Type S1 and S2, compatability table

Unit type	Drive type	Guide type	<b>S</b> 1	<b>S2</b>	Ordering
M55	ball screw	slide	•		see ordering key of the unit for order
M55	belt drive	slide	•	•	see ordering key of the unit for order
IVIOO	beit arive	ball	•		see ordering key of the unit for order
M75	ball screw	slide	•		see ordering key of the unit for order
M75	belt drive	slide	•	•	see ordering key of the unit for order
IVI75	beit arive	ball	•		see ordering key of the unit for order
M100	ball screw	slide	•		see ordering key of the unit for order
N/100	مدينتها عاميا	slide	•	•	see ordering key of the unit for order
M100	belt drive	ball	•		see ordering key of the unit for order

The S1 and S2 environment protection option can be ordered to some units. All performance data and the life expectancy is the same as for standard units. S1 can be ordered for both ball screw and belt driven units with ball or slide guides while S2 only is possible for belt driven slide guided units.

#### S1 - Wash down protection

Typical places where S1 is used are in slaughter houses, dairy plants, food plants or in any other light wash down application.

#### S2 - Chemical protection

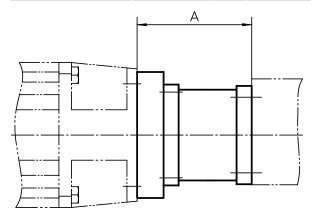
Typical applications where S2 is used are in wet areas in paper mills, galvanising equipment, chemical industry equipment or in any other application where water, acid and/or basic liquids are present.

### Environment Protection Option Type S1 and S2, technical specification

Item	<b>S1</b>	<b>S2</b>
External screws, bolts and nuts	stainless material class A2 or better	stainless material class A4 or better
Internal screws, bolts and nuts	standard material	stainless material class A2 or better
Drive shaft, ball screw driven units	standard material	-
Drive shaft, belt driven units	stainless material SS2333 or better	stainless material SS2343 or better
Tension wheel shaft	standard material	stainless material SS2333 or better
Bearings type	standard bearings	2RS
Bearing sealings, belt driven units	radial sealings	radial sealings
Surface treatment of machined extruded aluminum parts	none	anodising
Surface treatment of machined casted aluminum parts	none	anodising

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

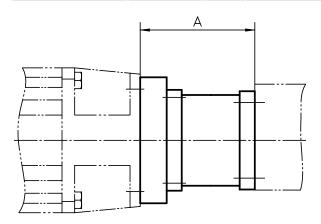
Bell House F	langes fo	r IE(	C Motors							
Unit type	IEC63 B14	A	IEC71 B14	A	IEC80 B14	A	IEC90 B14	A	IEC100/112 B14	A
M50	D390 820	64	D390 821	71	_	_	-	-	_	-
M55	D390 820	64	D390 821	71	_	_	-	-	_	-
M75	-	-	D390 823	83	D390 912	101	D390 916	101	_	-
M100 (MG10K)	-	-	D390 823	83	D390 913	101	D390 917	101	-	-
M100 (MG10B)	-	-	D390 823	83	D390 912	101	D390 916	101	-	-
T90 (T09-B25)	-	-	D390 823	83	D390 914	101	D390 918	101	-	-
T90 (T09-B32)	-	-	-	-	D390 922	101	D390 924	108	_	-
T130	-	_	-	_	-	_	D606 180	115	D606 181	125



The bell house flange includes a matching coupling. Note! Keep in mind that heavy motors will need extra support in order not to break the flange or gear due to the load torque created.

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

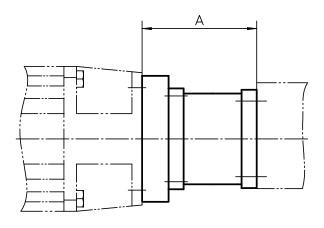
MGK Bell Ho	ouse Flan	ges	for AKM	Serv	o Motors	3				
Unit type	AKM3 • D-AN	A	AKM4 • D-AN	A	AKM5 • D-AN	A	AKM6 • D-AN	A	AKM7 • D-AN	A
WM40	891 092 1264	71	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
WB40	891 092 1263	63	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
WB60	891 092 1265	75	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
WM60 / WV60 / WZ60	891 092 1109	79	891 092 1262	89	891 092 1261	103	-	-	-	-
WM80 / WV80 / WZ80	891 092 0999	79	-	_	891 092 1259	101	891 092 1258	117	-	_
WM120 / WV120	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 092 1257	121	891 092 1255	143
MLSM60	-	-	891 092 0909	88	891 092 1260	98	-	-	-	-
MLSM80	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 092 1256	111	891 092 1254	133
M55 (MG06K)	D390 930	73	D389 939	92	-	-	-	-	-	-
M75 (MG07K)	D390 966	83	D390 926	93	D390 909	107	-	-	-	-
M75 (MG07B)	D390 966	83	D390 926	93	D390 909	107	-	-	-	-
M100 (MG10K)	D390 966	83	D390 927	93	D390 910	107	-	-	-	-
M100 (MG10B)	D390 966	83	D390 926	93	D390 909	107	-	-	-	-
T90 (T09-B25)	-	-	D390 928	93	on request	107	-	-	-	-
T90 (T09-B32)	-	-	-	-	D390 906	107	-	-	-	-
T130	-	-	-	_	-	-	D390 907	125	-	-



The bell house flange includes a matching coupling. Flanges for other units or motor sizes available on request, contact customer service. Note! Keep in mind that heavy motors will need extra support in order not to break the flange or gear due to the load torque created.

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

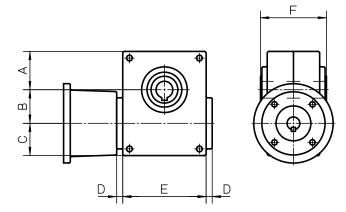
MGK Bell Ho	use Flar	ıge	s for DB	LS	Servo M	oto	ors					
Unit type	DBL2H	A	DBL3H/M	A	DBL3N	A	DBL4N	A	DBL5N	A	DBL6N	Α
WH40	-	-	891 092 0441	61	-	-	891 092 0931	90	-	_	-	_
WH50	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 092 0081	81	-	_	-	_
WH80	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 092 0077	88	891 092 0076	98	891 092 0046	113
WH120	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 092 0929	100	891 092 0086	110	-	_
WM40	891 092 0562	64	891 092 0429	64	-	-	891 092 0932	87	-	_	-	-
WB40	-	-	891 092 0429	56	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
WB60	-	-	D390 964	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WM60 / WV60 / WZ60	-	-	891 092 0878	78	891 092 0991	78	890 200 0135	89	891 092 0193	103	-	_
WM80 / WV80 / WZ80	-	-	-	-	891 092 0999	79	890 200 0136	91	891 092 0085	101	-	_
WM120 / WV120	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 092 0930	103	891 092 0085	113	891 092 0088	113
WM60Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 092 0926	81	-	-	_	-
WM80Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 092 0927	88	-	_	-	_
MLSH60	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 092 0928	91	-	-	-	-
MLSM60	-	-	-	-	891 092 0970	76	891 092 0893	88	891 092 0914	98	-	_
M75 (MG07K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	D390 919	101	-	_	_	-
M75 (MG07B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	D390 919	101	-	_	-	-
M100 (MG10K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	D390 920	101	-	-	_	-
M100 (MG10B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	D390 919	101	-	_	-	-
T90 (T09-B25)	-	-	D390 890	82	-	-	D390 921	101	-	_	-	-
T90 (T09-B32)	-	-	-	-	-	-	D390 925	108	-	_	-	-
T130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	D606 182	115	-	-



The bell house flange includes a matching coupling. Flanges for other units or motor sizes available on request, contact customer service. Note! Keep in mind that heavy motors will need extra support in order not to break the flange or gear due to the load torque created.

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

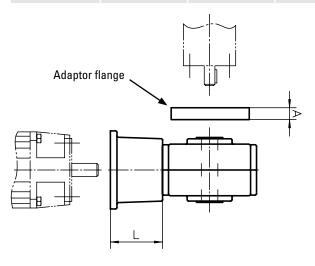
BS Wo	rm Gears, di	imensions				
Gear	Α	В	С	D	E	F
BS40	54	40	46	10	100	92
BS50	57	50	48	10	124	98



The worm gear includes the gear, the bell house and a matching coupling.

### BS Worm Gears, compatability table

Unit	DC40	BS50	IEC71D14	IECOOD14	IEC00B14	^	
UIIIL	BS40	D930	IEC71B14	IEC80B14	IEC90B14	Α	L
T90 (T09-B32)	•		•			17	58
T90 (T09-B32)	•			•		17	68
T130		•	•			17	78
T130		•		•		17	88
T130		•			•	17	98
Z2 (MGZ2K32)	•		•			17	58
Z2 (MGZ2K32)	•			•		17	68



To be able to install the gear to the unit an adaptor flange must be used between the gear and the unit. The adaptor flange is ordered separately.

T130

Z2 (MGZ2K32)

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

	1		2		3
Example	BS40		-10		-71
1. Type and size of BS40 = BS40 worn	-	2. Gear ratio -3 = 3:1 -5,5 = 5,5:1 -7,5 = 7,5:1 -10 = 10:1 -15 = 15:1 -20 = 20:1 -24 = 24:1 -30 = 30:1 -40 = 40:1 -48 = 48:1 -60 = 60:1		-71	Motor size   = IEC71B14   = IEC80B14
BS50 Wor	m Gears, orde	ring key			
	1		2		3
Example	BS50		-37		-90
1. Type and size of BS50 = BS50 worn		2. Gear ratio -8 = 8:1 -10,5 = 10,5:1 -14 = 14:1 -21 = 21:1		-71 -80	Motor size   = IEC71B14   = IEC80B14   = IEC90B14

	-42 = 42:1					
	-54 = 54:1					
	-64 = 64:1					
	-81 = 81:1					
Adaptor flanges for BS40 and BS50 Worm Gears, part numbers						
Unit	p/n					
T90 (T09-B32)	D606 227					

-32 = 32:1 -37 = 37:1

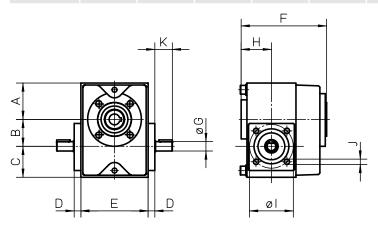
www.danahermotion.com 151

D606 187

D606 250

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

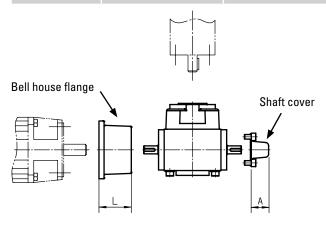
TBS40 Worm Gears, dimensions											
Gear	A	В	C	D	E	F	øG	Н	øl	J	K
TBS40	54	40	46	10	100	125	14j6	45	65	M8 (4×)	25



The worm gear is installed directly to the unit and require no intermediate coupling between the two.

### TBS Worm Gears, compatability table

Unit	TBS40	IEC71B14	IEC80B14	Α	L
T90 (T09-B25)	•	•		32	58
T90 (T09-B25)	•		•	32	68
Z2 (MGZ2K25)	•	•		32	58
Z2 (MGZ2K25)	•		•	32	68
Z3 (MGZ3K25)	•	•		32	58
Z3 (MGZ3K25)	•		•	32	68
M75	•	•		32	58
M75	•		•	32	68
M100	•	•		32	58
M100	•		•	32	68

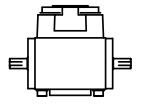


To be able to install the gear to the motor a bell house flange must be used between the gear and the motor. The bell house flange, which includes a matching coupling, is ordered separately. A shaft cover can be ordered to cover the second primary shaft on the gear in cases it is not being used.

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

TBS40 Worm Gears, ordering key						
	1	2	3			
Example	TBS40	-3	-216			

1. Type and size of worm gear	2. Gear ratio	3. Fixed code
TBS40 = TBS40 worm gear	-3 = 3:1	-216
	-5,5 = 5,5:1	
	<b>-7,5</b> = <b>7,5</b> :1	
	-10 = 10:1	
	-15 = 15:1	
	-20 = 20:1	
	-24 = 24:1	
	-30 = 30:1	
	-40 = 40:1	
	-48 = 48:1	
	-60 = 60:1	



### Bell house flanges for TBS40 Worm Gears, part numbers

Motor size	p/n
IEC71B14	D701 011
IEC80B14	D701 015



### Shaft Cover for TBS40 Worm Gears, part numbers

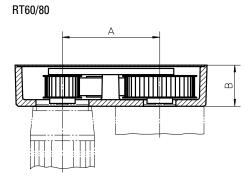
Gear type	p/n
TBS40	D701 020

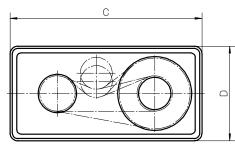


### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

RT Belt Gears, dimensions							
Gear	Α	В	С	D			
RT40	110	30	176	68			
RT60	175	74	345	170			
RT80	175	74	345	170			

RT40





RT Belt Gears, data									
Gear	i	Nmax [rpm]	Mmax [Nm]	M idle [Nm]	η	J [kgm²]	Weight [kg}		
RT40	1:1	3000	1,75	0,3	0,80	0,000025	0,62		
RT60	1:1	3000	15	0,7	0,85	0,000438	5,6		
RT60	2:1	3000	15	0,7	0,85	0,001011	7,1		
RT80	1:1	3000	30	0,7	0,85	0,000465	5,5		
RT80	2:1	3000	30	0,7	0,85	0,001038	7		

i = gear ratio M idle = idle torque

 $n_{max} = max. input speed$   $\eta = efficiency factor$ 

Mmax = max. input torque J = inertia

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

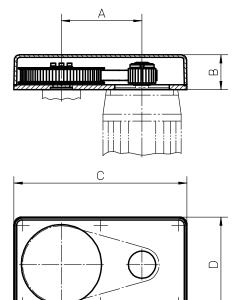
RT Belt Gears, compatability table										
Gear	WH40 / WM40 WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 / MLSM60D WH80 / WM80 / WW80 / WM120 / WV120 / MLSM60D / MLSM80D									
RT40	•									
RT60		•								
RT80			•							

RT Belt Gears, ordering key								
	1		2	3	4		5	
Example	RT80		-2	-••	-P-N		-05	
RT40 = RT be	size of belt gear elt gear size 40 elt gear size 60 elt gear size 80		There are severand the list of subeing updated. For help to sare on the list or added to the list.  4. Type of mount -P-M = gear sup		r -02 = WH50 ely -03 = WH80 ep04 = WH120 -05 = WM40	Z Z Z OZ	/ре	

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

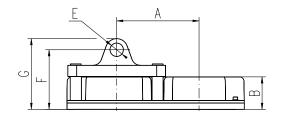
BGM Belt Gears, dimensions										
Gear	А	В	С	D	øΕ	F	G	Н	I	J
BGM09	118,7	52	255	140	20 H9	95	115	60	-	-
BGM41	155,2	70	305	165	25 H9	122	147	70	-	-
BGM81	200	73	399	224	30 H9	134	159	90	90H14	170

BGM09/41/81 - WITHOUT CLEVIS OPTION

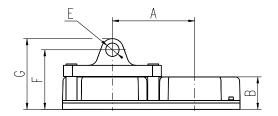


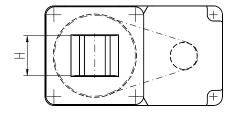
The belt gear comes in parts and is assembled to the unit and motor by the customer.

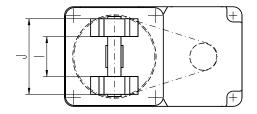
BGM09/41/81 - WITH CLEVIS OPTION TYPE S



BGM81 - WITH CLEVIS OPTION TYPE R







### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

BGM	BGM Belt Gears, data												
Gear	i	<b>n</b> max [rpm]	Mmax [Nm]	η	J [kgm²]	Weight [kg}							
BGM09	1,04:1	4000	3,3	0,85	0,000102	2							
BGM09	1,85:1	4000	3,3	0,85	0,000112	2,1							
BGM09	2,85:1	4000	3,3	0,85	0,000213	2,5							
BGM41	1:1	4000	16,6	0,85	0,000438	3,4							
BGM41	2:1	4000	9,7	0,85	0,000342	3,7							
BGM41	3:1	4000	9,7	0,85	0,000583	4,6							
BGM81	1:1	4000	32	0,85	0,000836	12,1							
BGM81	2,25:1	4000	30	0,85	0,001051	12,9							
BGM81	3,13:1	4000	28	0,85	0,001439	14							

i = gear ratio

 $\eta$  = efficiency factor

nmax = max. input speed

J = inertia

Mmax = max. input torque

# BGM Belt Gears, compatability table Gear WM/V/Z60 WM/V80 WM/V120 MLSM60D/80D MLSH80Z WB60 M50 M55 M75 M100 Z2 T90 (T09-B25) T90 (T09-B32) T130 BGM09 •

### BGM Belt Gears, ordering keys

See next page for ordering keys.

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

BGM 09 Belt	Gears,	ordering	key
-------------	--------	----------	-----

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Example	BGM09	-2	-CC	063	Р	050	X

#### 1. Type and size of belt gear

BGM09 = BGM belt gear size 09

#### 2. Gear ratio

- -1 = 1,04:1
- -2 = 1,85:1
- -3 = 2,85:1

#### 3. Type of couplings

-CC = conical couplings

#### 4. Motor size1

063 = IEC 63 B14

071 = IEC 71 B14

S80 = servo motor size 80

AK4 = servo motor type AKM 4

#### 5. Type of mounting

P = standard

#### 6. Compatable unit type

W06 = WM60, WV60, WZ60

WB6 = WB60

050 = M50

060 = M55

070 = M75

09A = T90 (T09-B25)

#### 7. Clevis option

X = no clevis option

S = clevis option type S

'This is only a selection of all motors that fits this gear. Please contact customer support to see if your prefered motor fits the gear.

### BGM 41 Belt Gears, ordering key

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Example	BGM41	-1	-CC	071	Р	070	Χ

#### 1. Type and size of belt gear

BGM41 = BGM belt gear size 41

#### 2. Gear ratio

- -1 = 1:1
- -2 = 2:1
- -3 = 3:1

#### 3. Type of couplings

-CC = conical couplings

#### 4. Motor size1

071 = IEC 71 B14

080 = IEC 80 B14

S80 = servo motor size 80

S95 = servo motor size 95

AK5 = servo motor type AKM 5

#### 5. Type of mounting

P = standard

#### 6. Compatable unit type

W06 = WM60, WV60, WZ60

W08 = WM80, WV80

070 = M75

10B = M100 (MF/G10B)

10K = M100 (MF/G10K/C/D)

09A = T90 (T09-B25)

09B = T90 (T09-B32)

130 = T130

#### 7. Clevis option

X = no clevis option

S = clevis option type S

'This is only a selection of all motors that fits this gear. Please contact customer support to see if your prefered motor fits the gear.

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

BGM 8	BGM 81 Belt Gears, ordering key											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7					
Example	BGM81	-1	-CC	090	Р	M6D	X					
	•	0 1 <i>A</i> <i>A</i>	I. Motor size <sup>1</sup> 1990 = IEC 90 B14 1900 = IEC 100/121 B1/1902 = servo motor site AK6 = servo motor ty  i. Type of mounting  P = standard	ze A200	W12 = M6D = M8D = M8Z = 130 = 7. Clev X = no S = cle R = cle	patable unit type WM120, WV120 MLSM60D MLSM80D MLSH80Z 130 is option clevis option vis option type S vis option type R only a selection of a ar. Please contact cu	ustomer support to					

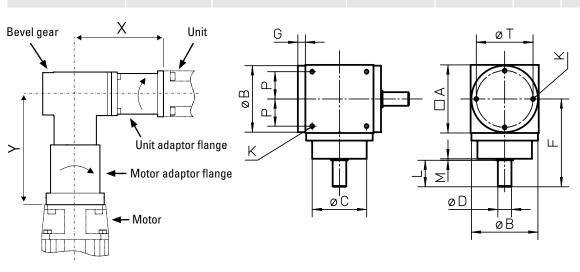
### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

### **EXPIRING MODEL!**

This gear will soon be replaced and should not be used for new projects. Please contact customer service for more information.

### KRG VL0/1/2-Ba40 Bevel Gears, dimensions

Unit	Gear	Unit adaptor flange p/n	Bevel go	ear p/n	A	øΒ	øC	øD	
Ullit	Geal	Onit adaptor nange p/n	i = 1:1	i = 2:1	A	ØD	øС	טט	
WM40	VL0-Ba40	89 10 92 05 20	89 01 50 33	-	65	44	44	12	
WM60 / WV60 / WZ60	VL0-Ba40	89 10 92 09 96	89 01 50 33	-	65	64,5	64,5	12	
WM60 / WV60 / WZ60	VL1-Ba40	89 10 92 00 59	03 27 05 00 21	03 27 05 00 22	90	90	60	18	
WM80 / WV80	VL1-Ba40	89 10 92 00 62	03 27 05 00 21	03 27 05 00 22	90	90	60	18	
WM120 / WV120	VL2-Ba40	89 10 92 00 65	03 27 05 00 25	03 27 05 00 26	120	120	80	25	
MLSM60D	VL1-Ba40	89 10 92 08 69	03 27 05 00 21	03 27 05 00 22	90	90	60	18	
MLSM60D	VL2-Ba40	89 10 92 08 70	03 27 05 00 25	03 27 05 00 26	120	120	80	25	
MLSM80D	VL2-Ba40	89 10 92 10 20	03 27 05 00 25	03 27 05 00 26	120	120	80	25	



The bevel gear comes mounted from factory.
To get a complete gear you must choose correct unit adaptor flange, bevel gear and motor adaptor flange. A matching coupling between the motor and the motor adaptor flange is included.



### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

### **EXPIRING MODEL!**

This gear will soon be replaced and should not be used for new projects. Please contact customer service for more information.

F	G	K	L	М	Р	øΤ	x	Motor	Motor adaptor flange p/n	Y
100	11,5	M6	26	2	22,5	54	113	DBL3N00300	89 10 92 09 97	143
100	9,5	M6	26	2	22,5	54	121	DBL3N00300	89 10 92 09 97	143
								DBL4N	89 10 92 00 60	180
122	12	M8	35	2	35	75	144	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 79	190
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 80	200
								DBL4N	89 10 92 00 60	180
122	12	M8	35	2	35	75	144	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 79	190
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 80	200
								DBL4N	89 10 92 01 30	222
162	15	M10	45	2	50	100	185	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 66	232
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 72	240
								DBL4N	89 10 92 00 60	180
122	12	M8	35	2	35	75	143	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 79	190
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 80	200
								DBL4N	89 10 92 01 30	222
163	15	M10	45	2	50	100	170	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 66	232
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 72	240
								DBL4N	89 10 92 01 30	222
163	15	M10	45	2	50	100	170	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 66	232
			,0		- 00	.00		DBL7N	89 10 92 00 72	240

i = gear ratio

### KRG VL0/1/2-Ba40 Bevel Gears, data

Gear	Mmax [Nm]		Nmax	M idle	n	J [k	gm²]	Weight	Backlash	
Gear	i = 1:1	i = 2:1	[rpm]	[Nm]	'1	i = 1:1	i = 2:1	[kg]	[arc min]	
VL0-Ba40	10	-	3000	0,1	0,97	0,000062	0,00002	2	10	
VL1-Ba40	28	28	3000	0,15	0,97	0,000358	0,000088	5,5	10	
VL2-Ba40	60	60	3000	0,3	0,97	0,001202	0,000421	12	10	

i = gear ratio

Mmax = max. input torque

 $\eta$  = efficiency factor

Nmax = max. input speed

M idle = idle torque

= inertia

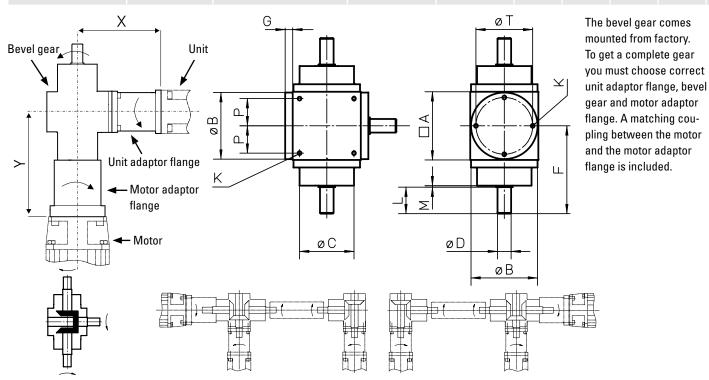
Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

### **EXPIRING MODEL!**

This gear will soon be replaced and should not be used for new projects. Please contact customer service for more information.

### KRG VL0/1/2-Ba53 Bevel Gears, dimensions

Unit	Gear	Unit adaptor flange p/n	Bevel go	ear p/n	Α	øΒ	øС	øD	
Ollit	Geal	Onit adaptor nange p/n	i = 1:1	i = 2:1	A	ØD	уC	ØD.	
WM40	VL0-Ba53	89 10 92 05 20	03 27 05 00 29	-	65	44	44	12	
WM60 / WV60 / WZ60	VL0-Ba53	89 10 92 09 96	03 27 05 00 29	-	65	64,5	64,5	12	
WM60 / WV60 / WZ60	VL1-Ba53	89 10 92 00 59	03 27 05 00 23	03 27 05 00 24	90	90	60	18	
WM80 / WV80	VL1-Ba53	89 10 92 00 62	03 27 05 00 23	03 27 05 00 24	90	90	60	18	
WM120 / WV120	VL2-Ba53	89 10 92 00 65	03 27 05 00 27	03 27 05 00 28	120	120	80	25	
MLSM60D	VL1-Ba53	89 10 92 08 62	03 27 05 00 23	03 27 05 00 24	90	90	60	18	
MLSM60D	VL2-Ba53	89 10 92 08 70	03 27 05 00 27	03 27 05 00 28	120	120	80	25	
MLSM80D	VL2-Ba53	89 10 92 10 20	03 27 05 00 27	03 27 05 00 28	120	120	80	25	



### **EXPIRING MODEL!**

This gear will soon be replaced and should not be used for new projects. Please contact customer service for more information.

F	G	K	L	М	Р	øΤ	X	Motor*	Motor adaptor flange p/n	Y
100	11,5	M6	26	2	22,5	54	113	DBL3N00300	89 10 92 09 97	143
100	9,5	M6	26	2	22,5	54	121	DBL3N00300	89 10 92 09 97	143
								DBL4N	89 10 92 00 60	180
122	12	M8	35	2	35	75	144	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 79	190
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 80	200
								DBL4N	89 10 92 00 60	180
122	12	M6	35	2	35	75	144	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 79	190
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 80	200
								DBL4N	89 10 92 01 30	222
162	15	M10	45	2	50	100	185	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 66	232
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 72	240
								DBL4N	89 10 92 00 60	180
122	12	M8	35	2	35	75	143	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 79	190
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 80	200
								DBL4N	89 10 92 01 30	222
163	15	M10	45	2	50	100	170	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 66	232
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 72	240
								DBL4N	89 10 92 01 30	222
163	15	M10	45	2	50	100	170	DBL5N	89 10 92 00 66	232
								DBL7N	89 10 92 00 72	240

i = gear ratio \* other motors available on request.

### KRG VL0/1/2-Ba53 Bevel Gears, data

0	Mmax [Nm]		Nmax M idle		n	J [k	gm²]	Weight	Backlash	
Gear	i = 1:1	i = 2:1	[rpm]	[Nm]	''	i = 1:1	i = 2:1	[kg]	[arc min]	
VL0-Ba53	10	-	3000	0,2	0,97	0,000088	0,000043	2,5	10	
VL1-Ba53	28	28	3000	0,3	0,97	0,000396	0,000126	6,5	10	
VL2-Ba53	60	60	3000	0,5	0,97	0,001369	0,000288	15	10	

i = gear ratio Mmax = max. input torque  $\eta$  = efficiency factor

 $n_{max} = max. input speed$  M idle = idle torque J = inertia

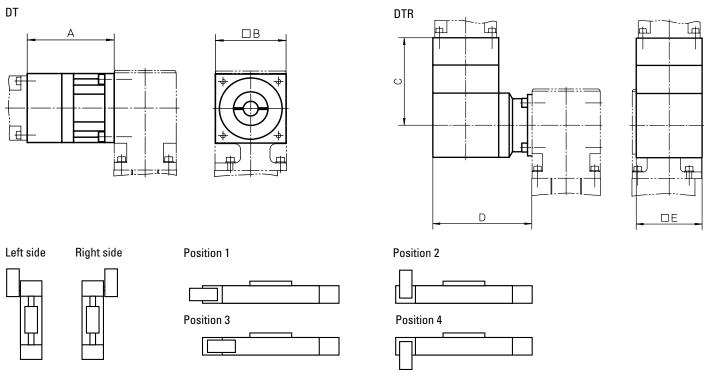
### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

### Micron DT, DTR Planetary Gears, compatability and dimensions

Unit	Gear	i	□A	В	C	□D	E	Weight [kg]	Backlash [arc min]	Efficiency [%]
	DT60-SS	3:1 - 10:1	89,7	60	-	-	-	1	8	90
WH50	DT60-DS	15:1 - 100:1	106,9	60	-	-	-	1,2	9	85
VV FIDU	DTR60-SS	5:1 - 50:1	-	-	110,2	104,1	60	2,5	9	90
	DTR60-DS	60:1 - 500:1	-	-	127,3	104,1	60	2,7	9	85
	DT90-SS	3:1 - 10:1	110,9	90	-	-	-	3	9	90
WH80	DT90-DS	15:1 - 100:1	133,5	90	-	-	-	3,7	9	85
VVITOU	DTR90-SS	5:1 - 50:1	-	-	145,4	138,2	90	4,8	9	90
	DTR90-DS	60:1 - 500:1	-	-	168,0	138,2	90	5,5	9	85
	DT115-SS	3:1 - 10:1	136,4	110	-	-	-	12,7	8	90
WH120	DT115-DS	15:1 - 100:1	167,4	110	-	-	-	16,2	9	85
VVIIZU	DTR115-SS	5:1 - 50:1	-	-	185,7	173,5	115	11	8	90
	DTR115-DS	60:1 - 500:1	-	-	216,7	173,5	115	12	9	85
	DT60-SS	3:1 - 10:1	89,7	60	-	-	-	1	8	90
WM60Z	DT60-DS	15:1 - 100:1	106,9	60	-	-	-	1,2	9	85
VVIVIOUZ	DTR60-SS	5:1 - 50:1	-	-	110,2	104,1	60	2,5	9	90
	DTR60-DS	60:1 - 500:1	-	-	127,3	104,1	60	2,7	9	85
	DT90-SS	3:1 - 10:1	110,9	90	-	-	-	3	9	90
WM80Z	DT90-DS	15:1 - 100:1	133,5	90	-	-	-	3,7	9	85
VVIVIOUZ	DTR90-SS	5:1 - 50:1	-	-	145,4	138,2	90	4,8	9	90
	DTR90-DS	60:1 - 500:1	-	-	168,0	138,2	90	5,5	9	85

Micron DT and DTR planetary gears comes mounted on the unit from factory.

i = gear ratio



### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

### Micron DT, DTR Planetary Gears, how to order

When ordering a DT or DTR planetary gear you need to state the size and type of gear, which side of the unit the gear shall be installed, the gear ratio and which motor that you wish to use. For DTR you also must state the prefered mounting position of the gear. With this information we can check if your choice of motor is possible or not and give you the correct ordering code for the gear.

### Micron DT, ordering data

#### 1. Size of planetary gear

DT60 DT90

DT115

#### 2. Type of gear

-SS

-DS

#### 3. Mounting side of the unit

Left Right

#### 4. Gear ratio

3:1 (only for -SS models)

5:1 (only for -SS models)

10:1 (only for -SS models)

15:1 (only for -DS models)

25:1 (only for -DS models)

30:1 (only for -DS models)

50:1 (only for -DS models)

100:1 (only for -DS models)

#### 5. Motor

Specify your choice of motor.

### Micron DTR, ordering data

#### 1. Type and size of planetary gear

DTR60 DTR90 DTR115

#### 2. Type of gear

-SS -DS

#### 3. Mounting position of the gear

Position 1 Position 2 Position 3 Position 4

#### 4. Mounting side of the unitl

Left Right

#### 5. Gear ratio

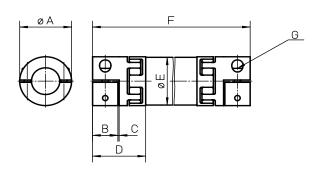
5:1 (only for -SS models) 6:1 (only for -SS models) 9:1 (only for -SS models) 10:1 (only for -SS models) 12:1 (only for -SS models) 15:1 (only for -SS models) 20:1 (only for -SS models) 25:1 (only for -SS models) 30:1 (only for -SS models) 40:1 (only for -SS models) 50:1 (only for -SS models) 60:1 (only for -DS models) 75:1 (only for -DS models) 90:1 (only for -DS models) 100:1 (only for -DS models) 120:1 (only for -DS models) 125:1 (only for -DS models) 150:1 (only for -DS models) 200:1 (only for -DS models) 250:1 (only for -DS models) 300:1 (only for -DS models) 400:1 (only for -DS models) 500:1 (only for -DS models)

#### 6. Motor

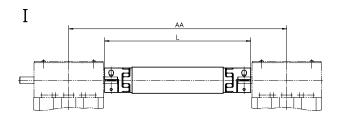
Specify your choice of motor.

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

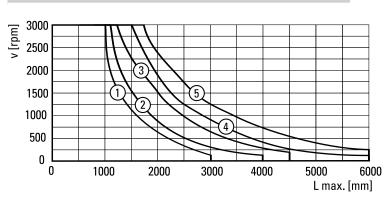
VWZ Intermediate Shafts, dimensions										
Shaft	øΑ	В	C	D	øE	F min.	G			
VWZ-30	32	15	1,5	34	30	99	M4			
VWZ-40	42	17	1,5	46	40	133	M5			
VWZ-60	56	30	2	63	60	177	M6			
VWZ-60V	67	35	2	73	60	205	M8			
VWZ-80	82	40	2	84	80	249	M10			
VWZ-100	102	50	2	97	100	283	M12			

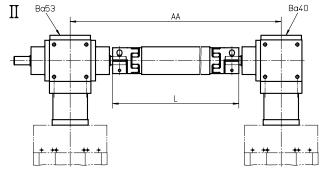


The VWZ intermediate shafts can be installed in two ways. Either directly to belt driven units (I) or to screw driven units using KRG bevel gears (II) of type VL0, VL1 or VL2. The intermediate shaft includes tube and couplings.



### Critical Speed of Shaft





- 1: VWZ-30 2: VWZ-40 3: VWZ-60 and VWZ-60V
- 4: VWZ-80
- 5: VWZ-100

### VWZ Intermediate Shafts, data

Shaft	Mmax [Nm]	Gs [kg/m]	Gc [kg]	Js [kgm²/m]	Jc [kgm²]	Ms [Nm]
VWZ-30	4,8	0,58	0,14	0,00011	0,00001	4
VWZ-40	6,4	0,76	0,36	0,00020	0,00008	8
VWZ-60	22,7	0,97	0,94	0,00080	0,00024	15
VWZ-60V	60,6	0,97	1,42	0,00080	0,00046	35
VWZ-80	122,7	2,00	2,98	0,00300	0,00240	70
VWZ-100	169,7	2,47	4,62	0,00580	0,00600	120

Mmax = max. shaft torque

= weight of coupling

= inertia of coupling Jc

Gs = weight of shaft

= inertia of shaft Js

Ms = tightening torque

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

VWZ Intermediate Shafts, compatability table										
Unit	I	П	VWZ-30	VWZ-40	VWZ-60	VWZ-60V	VWZ-80	VWZ-100	AA [mm]	
WH40	•			•					AA = L + 56	
WH50 / WHZ50	•				•				AA = L + 54	
WM60Z	•				•				AA = L + 64	
WH80 / WHZ80	•					•			AA = L + 84	
WH120	•							•	AA = L + 124	
WM80Z	•					•			AA = L + 84	
MLSH60Z	•					•			AA = L + 164	
WB40 / WM40		VL0	•						AA = L + 170	
WB60		VL1			•				AA = L + 210	
WM60 / WV60 / WZ60		VL1			•				AA = L + 184	
WM80 / WV80 / MLSM60D		VL1				•			AA = L + 176	
MLSH80Z / MLSM80Z	•						•		AA = L + 244	
WM120 / WV120 / MLSM60D / MLSM80D		VL2					•		AA = L + 244	

AA = C/C distance between units L = total length of shaft and coupling assembly

## VWZ Intermediate Shafts, ordering key

	1	2	3
Example	VWZ-060	-02	-0700

#### 1. Intermediate shaft size

VWZ-030 = VWZ-30

VWZ-040 = VWZ-40

VWZ-060 = VWZ-60

VWZ-06V = VWZ-60V

VWZ-080 = VWZ-80

VWZ-100 = VWZ-100

#### 2. Type of unit and type of mounting

- -01 = WH40 for type I mounting
- -02 = WH50 / WHZ50 for type I mounting
- -03 = WM80Z for type I mounting
- -04 = WH80 / WHZ80 for type I mounting
- -05 = WH120 for type I mounting
- -03 = WM60Z for type I mounting
- -07 = MLSH60Z for type I mounting
- -08 = WB40 / WM40 for type II mounting on VLO gears
- -09 = WB60 for type II mounting on VL1 gears
- -10 = WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 for type II mounting on VL1 gears
- -11 = WM80 / WV80 / MLSM60D for type II mounting on VL1 gears
- -12 = MLSH80Z / MLSM80Z for type I mounting
- -13 = WM120 / WV120 / MLSM60D / MLSM80D for type II mounting on VL2 gears

3. C/C distance between units (AA)

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

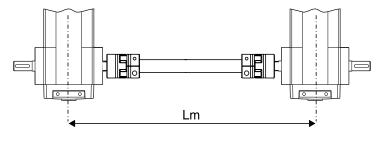
### DSP Intermediate Shafts, data

Shaft	Weight of shaft [kg]	Max. speed [rpm]	Shaft diameter [mm]
DSP-05B	0,3 + 1,3 × Lm	1500	20
DSP-06B	0,3 + 1,3 × Lm	1500	20
DSP-07B	0,6 + 2,6 × Lm	1500	30
DSP-10B	0,6 + 2,6 × Lm	1500	30
DSBZB	0,6 + 2,6 × Lm	1500	30
DSP-TBS	0,6 + 2,6 × Lm	1500	30

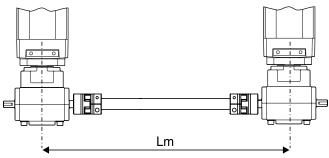
Lm = C/C distance between units in cm

The DSP intermediate shaft can be installed directly between two belt driven units or between two screw driven units using a TBS worm gear. Couplings and tube is included in the shipment. Support bearings may need to be installed if the critical speed of the shaft is exceeded. See diagram. Support bearings can be ordered from your local bearing supplier.

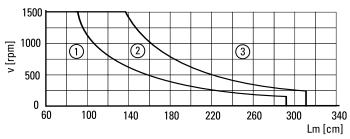
#### DSP-05B/06B/07B/10B/-ZB



#### **DSP-TBS**



### Critical Speed of Shaft



- 1: No support bearing required
- 2: Support bearing required for DSP-05B and DSP-06B
- 3: Support bearing always required

### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

DSP In	DSP Intermediate Shafts, compatability table											
Unit	Drive type	DSP-05B	DSP-06B	DSP-07B	DSP-10B	DSPZB	DSP-TBS					
M50	belt	•										
M55	belt		•									
M75	belt			•								
M100	belt				•							
ZB	belt					•						
M55	screw						•					
M75	screw						•					
M100	screw						•					

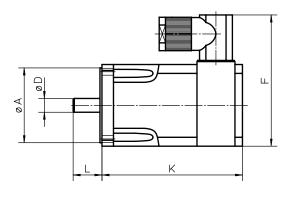
DSP Intermediate Shafts, ordering key										
	1	2								
Example	DSP-06B	-305								
DSP-05B = fo DSP-06B = fo DSP-07B = fo DSP-10B = fo	ate shaft size and type or belt driven M50 units or belt driven M55 units or belt driven M75 units or belt driven M100 units or belt driven ZB units	2. C/C distance between units in cm (Lm) - • • • = length in cm								

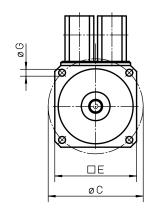
### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

AKM Se	AKM Servo Motor with brake, dimensions											
Motor	p/n	øA	øC	øD	□E	F	øG	K	L			
AKM23D-AN		40	63	9	58	90	4,8	124,2	20			
AKM32D-AN	ane	60	75	14	70	109	5,8	140,8	30			
AKM42D-AN	in motor catalogue	80	100	19	84	123	7	147,8	40			
AKM43D-AN	tor c.	80	100	19	84	123	7	176,8	40			
AKM52D-AN	in mo	110	130	24	108	147	9	158,5	50			
AKM53D-AN	data i	110	130	24	108	147	9	189,5	50			
AKM63D-AN		130	165	32	138	177	11	178,7	58			
AKM64D-AN	See ordering	130	165	32	138	177	11	203,7	58			
AKM72D-AN	See	180	215	38	188	227	13,5	192,5	80			
AKM74D-AN		180	215	38	188	227	13,5	226,5	80			

### AKM Servo Motor with brake, data

Motor	Mo [Nm]	Mn [Nm]	lo [A]	Jmot [kgm²]	Gmot [kg]	Mbr [Nm]	lbr [A]	Jbr [kgm²]	Gbr [kg]
AKM23D-AN	1,16	0,92	2,19	0,000022	1,38	1,42	0,35	0,0000011	0,27
AKM32D-AN	2,04	1,65	2,23	0,000059	2,23	2,5	0,42	0,0000011	0,35
AKM42D-AN	3,42	2,81	2,74	0,00015	3,39	6	0,54	0,0000068	0,63
AKM43D-AN	4,8	3,01	4,87	0,00021	4,35	6	0,54	0,0000068	0,63
AKM52D-AN	8,6	3,9	9,3	0,00062	5,8	14,5	0,81	0,0000173	1,1
AKM53D-AN	11,6	7,65	9,4	0,00091	7,4	14,5	0,81	0,0000173	1,1
AKM63D-AN	16,8	14,9	9,9	0,0024	11,1	25	1,07	0,000061	2
AKM64D-AN	21	15,6	12,8	0,0032	13,3	25	1,07	0,000061	2
AKM72D-AN	29,4	20,1	18,7	0,0065	19,7	53	1,48	0,000164	2,1
AKM74D-AN	41,6	28,5	19,5	0,0092	26,7	53	1,48	0,000164	2,1





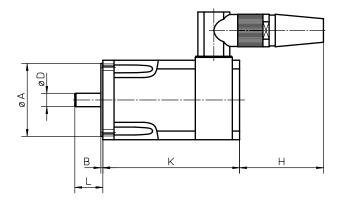
Mo = standstill torque Mn = nominal torque = standstill current lo Jmot = rotor inertia Gmot = weight of motor Mbr = brake torque lbr = brake current Jbr = brake inertia Gbr = weight of brake

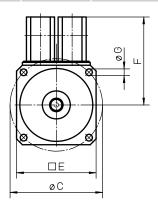
### Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

DBL Ser	DBL Servo Motor, dimensions											
Motor	p/n	øΑ	В	øC	øD	□E	F	øG	Н	K without brake	K with brake	L
DBL2H00040		40	2,5	63	9	55	65	5,8	80	142	175	20
DBL3H00130	ane	60	2,5	90	11	75	70	5,8	80	157	190	23
DBL3M00190	ataloç	60	2,5	90	11	75	70	5,8	80	175	208	23
DBL3N00300	tor ca	60	2,5	90	14	75	70	5,8	80	218	251	30
DBL4N00530	data in motor catalogue	95	3	115	19	105	81	9	80	225	257	40
DBL4N00750	data i	95	3	115	19	105	81	9	80	270	302	40
DBL5N01050	ordering	130	3,5	165	24	142	83	11	80	270	313	50
DBL5N01700	orde	130	3,5	165	24	142	83	11	80	321	364	50
DBL6N02200	See	180	3,5	215	24	190	95	12	80	293	339	50
DBL7N03200		180	4	215	32	190	_	14	_	321	365	58

### DBL Servo Motor, data

Motor	Mo [Nm]	Mn [Nm]	lo [A]	Jmot [kgm²]	Gmot [kg]	Mbr [Nm]	lbr [A]	Jbr [kgm²]	Gbr [kg]
DBL2H00040	0,4	0,34	0,93	0,000008	1,1	1,2	0,36	0,000007	0,3
DBL3H00130	1,3	1,1	1,75	0,00008	2,3	2,5	0,6	0,000038	0,4
DBL3M00190	1,9	1,6	1,5	0,0001	2,5	2,5	0,6	0,000038	0,4
DBL3N00300	3	2,6	2,1	0,00017	4	2,5	0,6	0,000038	0,4
DBL4N00530	5,3	4,6	3,2	0,00028	5,7	5	0,7	0,000106	0,8
DBL4N00750	7,5	6,5	4,1	0,00043	7,6	5	0,7	0,000106	0,8
DBL5N01050	10,5	8,5	6,5	0,00081	9,8	12	0,8	0,00036	1,5
DBL5N01700	17	14	10,4	0,00113	14	12	0,8	0,00036	1,5
DBL6N02200	22	16	15,1	0,00251	21,5	20	0,95	0,00095	2,8
DBL7N03200	32	23	20	0,01141	32,5	20	0,95	0,00095	3,3





Mn = nominal torque

lo = standstill current

Jmot = rotor inertia

Gmot = weight of motor

Mbr = brake torque

lbr = brake current

Jbr = brake inertia

Gbr = weight of brake

= standstill torque

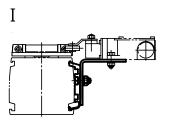
Mo

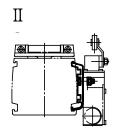
### **Electrical Feedback Devices**

### Limit Switch Brackets<sup>1</sup>

Unit type	I	For limit switch type	П	For limit switch type
M50	D393 035	XCM-A115	-	-
M55	D313 427	XCM-A115	D313 428	XCM-A115
M75	D312 860	XCK-M115	D312 861	XCK-M115
M100	D312 330	XCK-M115	D312 331	XCK-M115

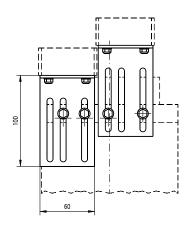
 $<sup>^{\</sup>mbox{\tiny 1}}$  no limit switches included in the shipment.





### Limit Switch Brackets for Z3

Unit type	p/n	For limit switch type
Z3	D800 042	XCK-M115



The limit switch brackets are adjustable in height. The limit switches on the brackets are operated by the maximum extended and maximum retracted end of stroke bars on top of the Z3 units. Two brackets are required.

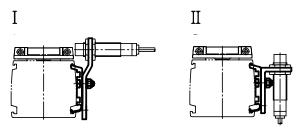
### **Limit Switches**

Switch type	p/n	Protection degree	Contacts	Cable
XCM-A115	D535 102	IP67	NO + NC	1 meter
XCK-M115	D535 107	IP67	NO + NC	-

### **Electrical Feedback Devices**

Sensor Brackets for Cylindrical Sensors <sup>1</sup>					
Unit type	I	For sensor diameter	П	For sensor diameter	
M55	D313 429	M12	D313 430	M12	
M75	D312 862	M18	D312 863	M18	
M100	D312 332	M18	D312 333	M18	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> no sensors included in the shipment



Sensor type	p/n	Diameter	Input voltage	Max. current	Protection degree	Contacts	Cable
PNP	D535 085	M12	12 - 48 Vdc	0,2 A	IP67	NO	connector
PNP	D535 089	M18	12 - 48 Vdc	0,2 A	IP67	NO	connector

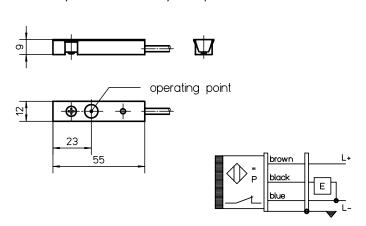
Cylindrical Inductive Sensor Connectors			
For sensor diameter p/n			
M12	D535 092		
M18	DF3F 001		

### **Electrical Feedback Devices**

### **EN2 Inductive Sensors, part numbers**

Sensor type	Cable length [m]	p/n
Normally closed	2	671 545 0305
Normally open	2	671 545 0304
Normally closed	10	671 545 0307
Normally open	10	671 545 0306

To be able to mount the EN2 inductive sensors on a unit the ENT14x16 sensor rail is required (see page 178) except for units WM120 and WV120 where they can be fitted directly to the profile of the unit.

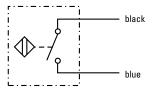


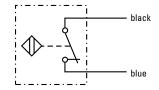
### EN2 Inductive Sensors, data

Parameter		EN2
Supply voltage	[Vdc]	10 – 30
Max. load current	[A]	0,2
Operating distance	[mm)	2
LED indicator for switch		yes
Protection class		IP67
Cable type		screened
Weight with cable L = 2 m with cable L = 10 m	[kg]	0,04 0.19

### Magnetic Sensors, data

Parameter		
Max. power	[W]	10
Max. voltage	[Vdc]	100
Max. current	[A]	0,5
LED indicator for switch		no
Protection class		IP67
Cable length	[m]	3
Cable cross section	[mm²]	2 × 0,15
Operating temperature limits	[°C]	-25 – 65
Weight	[kg]	0,050

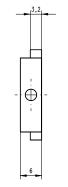


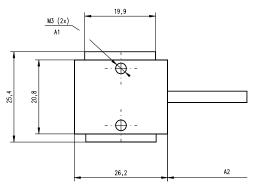


### Magnetic Sensors, part numbers

Sensor type	suitable units	p/n	
Normally closed	M50, T90, T130, Z2, Z3	D535 071	
Normally open	M50, T90, T130, Z2, Z3	D535 070	

The magnetic sensors are mounted directly in the sensor slot of the profiles of the units and require no mounting bracket. The sensor is fixed in position by two M3 size locking screws (A1). The cable (A2) is molded into the sensor.

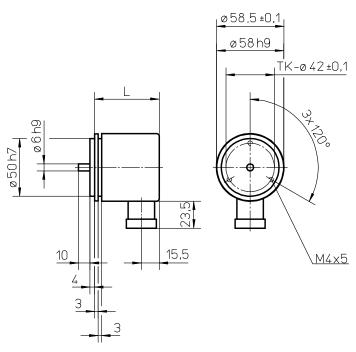




### **Electrical Feedback Devices**

IG602 Encoders, data			
Parameter		IG602	
Supply voltage Type 1 Type 2	[Vdc]	5 ±10% 10 – 30	
Output type Type 1 Type 2		line driver push-pull	
Pulses per revolution Type 1 Type 2	[ppr]	100 – 2500 100 – 600	
Length (L) Type 1 Type 2	[mm]	51,5 56,0	
Weight Type 1 Type 2	[kg]	0,36 0,36	

The IG602 encoders comes with mounting screws but no coupling or connector. To be able to mount the encoder to the unit the unit must have a shaft for encoders. See the ordering keys of the units. The encoders can also be ordered mounted to the unit from factory. See ADG encoder option kit on page 180.



### IG602 Encoders, part numbers

Encoder type	Supply voltage [Vdc)	Pulses per revolution	p/n
Type 1	5	100	671 521 0194
Type 1	5	200	671 521 0195
Type 1	5	500	671 521 0196
Type 1	5	600	671 521 0197
Type 1	5	1000	671 521 0198
Type 1	5	1250	671 521 0199
Type 1	5	1500	671 521 0200
Type 1	5	2000	671 521 0192
Type 1	5	2500	671 521 0201
Type 2	10 – 30	100	671 521 0193
Type 2	10 – 30	200	671 521 0202
Type 2	10 – 30	500	671 521 0203
Type 2	10 – 30	600	671 521 0204

### STE001 Encoder Connector, data

Parameter		STE001
Number of poles		12
Protection class		IP67
Execution		jack
Cable entrance		straight
Weight	[kg]	0,04
Part number		6715600153

### Encoder Cable, data

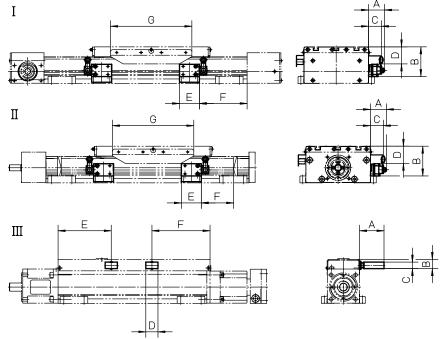
Parameter	p/n
5 m cable length	671 555 0068
10 m cable length	671 555 0069

The encoder cables come fitted with a STE001 encoder connector in one of the ends.

### **Electrical Feedback Devices**

ES Limit Switch Option Kit										
Unit type	1	Ш	111	A	В	C	D	E	F	G
WH50 <sup>1</sup>	•			34	60,5	10	26	49	58,5	196
WH80	•			31	76	10	39	49	78,5	196
WH120	•			34	88	10	51	49	78,5	196
WHZ50	•			34	61	10	26	49	58,5	196
WHZ80	•			31	76	10	39	49	78,5	196
WM60		•		40	69	32	38	50	63	200
WM80		•		40	73	32	42	50	79	200
WM120		•		40	89	32	58	50	94	200
WM60Z	•			40	69	32	38	50	73	200
WM80Z <sup>2</sup>	•			40	73	32	42	50	99 (89)	200
WV60		•		40	69	32	38	50	33	200
WV80		•		40	73	32	42	50	39	200
WV120		•		40	89	32	58	50	59	200
MLSM60D		•		40	73	32	32	50	79	200
MLSH60Z	•			40	73	32	42	50	79	200
MLSM80D		•		40	85	32	54	50	101	200
MLSH80Z	•			40	85	32	54	50	101	200
MLSM80Z		•		40	85	32	54	50	101	200
WZ60 <sup>1</sup>			•	60	22,5	16	30	113	53	-
WZ80 <sup>1</sup>			•	60	22,5	16	30	112	84	_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> limit switches for these units can not be moved. On all other units the switches can be re-positioned by the customer. <sup>2</sup> Value in brackets = for short carriage.

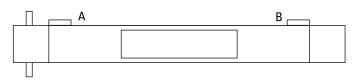


The ES limit switch assembly is an option that is mounted at the factory. The limit switches are placed 10 mm from the mechanical ends of the unit. Each limit switch has one NO and one NC contact with positive opening action. Protection degree is IP67. Type I and II switches can be repositioned along the profile by the customer. Note! the ES limit switch option and any of the sensor rail options ENT14x16, ENF14x16 or ENK can not be mounted on the same side of the unit.

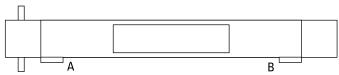
#### **Electrical Feedback Devices**

#### ES Limit Switch Option Kit, ordering key 1 2 3 Example ESK07 -L -01 -10 1. Compatable unit 2. Mounting side of the unit ESK02 = WH50 -L = left side ESK03 = WH80 -R = right side ESK04 = WH120 ESK05 = WM403. Switch configuration on side A ESK06 = WM60 / WM60Z-00 = no switch on side A ESK07 = WM80 / WM80Z -01 = switch with 1 m cable ESK08 = WM120 -05 = switch with 5 m cable ESK09 = WV60 -10 = switch with 10 m cable **ESK10 = WV80** 4. Switch configuration on side B ESK11 = WV120 ESK12 = WHZ50-00 = no switch on side B ESK13 = WHZ80 -01 = switch with 1 m cable ESK14 = WZ60-05 = switch with 5 m cable -10 = switch with 10 m cable **ESK15 = WZ80** ESK16 = MLSH60Z ESK17 = MLSH80Z ESK18 = MLSM80Z ESK19 = MLSM60D ESK20 = MLSM80D

#### ES- • • -R- • • - • •



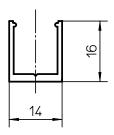
#### ES-••-L-••-••



#### **Electrical Feedback Devices**

#### ENT14x16 Inductive Sensor Rail

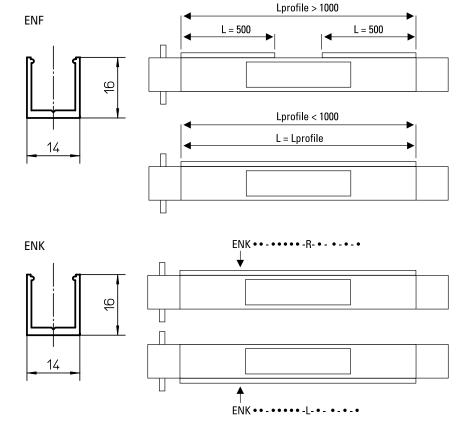
Unit type	p/n
WH40 / WH50 / WH80 / WH120 / WHZ50 / WHZ80 / WM40 / WM60 / WM80 / WM60Z / WM80Z / WV60 / WV80 / MLSM60D / MLSM80D / MLSH60Z / MLSH80Z / MLSM80Z / WZ60 / WZ80 / WB40 / WB60	671 545 0283



The ENT14x16 inductive sensor rail is mounted to the side of an unit or along any type of beam or profile. In the rail inductive sensors of type EN2 can be mounted. The rail can also serve as a cable duct for the sensor cables. The rail is sealed with a cover which comes with the rail. The rail comes in lengths of max. 3000 mm. Drilling in the profile of the unit is required when mounting the rail. When ordering, specify part number and length of the rail. Note1! WM120 and WV120 units do not require any rail as the EN2 sensors can be fitted directly to the profile of the units. Note2! ES limit switch option and ENT14x16 rail can not be mounted on the same side of the unit.

### ENF and ENK Inductive Sensor Rail Option Kit, compatability table

Unit type	ENF / ENK
WH40 / WH50 / WH80 / WH120 / WHZ50 / WHZ80 / WM40 / WM60 / WM80 / WM60Z / WW80Z / WV60 / WV80 / MLSM60D / MLSM80D / MLSH60Z / MLSH80Z / MLSM80Z / WZ60 / WZ80 / WB40 / WB60	•



The ENF and ENK inductive sensor rail option kits are mounted at the factory. The ENF option consists of two 500 mm long ENT14x16 sensor rails mounted on in each end of the unit on the left or right side of the profile. In cases where the unit is to short to allow two 500 mm sensor rails to be mounted, then one rail is mounted along the entire profile of the unit. The ENK option also consists of ENT14 x16 sensor rails but the ENK option has sensor profiles that runs along the entire profile of the unit. In the shipment of both ENF and ENK the specified amount and type of EN2 sensors are included. The sensors are fitted to the sensor rail by the customer at the desired positions. Note1! WM120 and WV120 units do not require any ENF or ENF option as the EN2 sensors can be fitted directly to the profile of the units. Note2! ES limit switch option and ENF rail can not be mounted on the same side of the unit.

#### **Electrical Feedback Devices**

### ENK and ENF Inductive Sensor Rail Option Kit, ordering key

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Example	ENK16	-S	-04000	-R	-2	-0	-1	-6

1	. Type	of	rail	and	compata	b	le	unit
---	--------	----	------	-----	---------	---	----	------

ENK01 = ENK rail for WH40 ENK02 = ENK rail for WH50 ENK03 = ENK rail for WH80 ENK04 = ENK rail for WH120

ENK05 = ENK rail for WM40 ENK06 = ENK rail for WM60 / WV60

ENK07 = ENK rail for WM80 / WV80 ENK08 = ENK rail for WM120 / WV120

ENK09 = ENK rail for WM60Z ENK10 = ENK rail for WM80Z

ENK11 = ENK rail for WHZ50

ENK12 = ENK rail for WHZ80 ENK13 = ENK rail for WZ60

ENK14 = ENK rail for WZ80 ENK15 = ENK rail for MLSH60Z

ENK16 = ENK rail for MLSH80Z ENK17 = ENK rail for MLSM80Z

ENK18 = ENK rail for MLSM60D ENK19 = ENK rail for MLSM80D

ENK20 = ENK rail for WB40 ENK21 = ENK rail for WB60 ENF01 = ENF rail for WH40

ENF02 = ENF rail for WH50

ENF03 = ENF rail for WH80

ENF04 = ENF rail for WH120

ENF05 = ENF rail for WM40 ENF06 = ENF rail for WM60 / WV60

ENF07 = ENF rail for WM80 / WV80

ENF08 = ENF rail for WM120 / WV120

ENF09 = ENF rail for WM60Z

 $\mathsf{ENF10} = \mathsf{ENF} \, \mathsf{rail} \, \mathsf{for} \, \mathsf{WM80Z}$ 

ENF11 = ENF rail for WHZ50

ENF12= ENF rail for WHZ80 ENF13 = ENF rail for WZ60

ENF14 = ENF rail for WZ80

ENF15 = ENF rail for MLSH60Z

ENF16 = ENF rail for MLSH80Z ENF17 = ENF rail for MLSM80Z

ENF18 = ENF rail for MLSM60D

ENF19 = ENF rail for MLSM80D

ENF20 = ENF rail for WB40 ENF21 = ENF rail for WB60

#### 2. Number of carriages

-S = singel carriage

-D = double carriages

#### 3. Total length of unit (L tot)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 4. Mounting side of the unit

-L = left side

-R = right side

#### 5. Number of EN2 sensors with NC contact and 2 m cable

 $- \bullet = 0 - 9$  sensors / normally closed / 2 m cable

#### 6. Number of EN2 sensors with NO contact and 2 m cable

 $- \bullet = 0 - 9$  sensors / normally open / 2 m cable

#### 7. Number of EN2 sensors with NC contact and 10 m cable

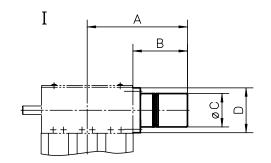
 $- \bullet = 0 - 9$  sensors / normally closed / 10 m cable

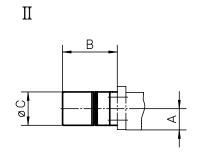
#### 8. Number of EN2 sensors with NO contact and 10 m cable

 $- \bullet = 0 - 9$  sensors / normally open / 10 m cable

### **Electrical Feedback Devices**

ADG Encoder Option Kit									
Unit type	Mounting type I	Mounting type II	Α	В	øC	D			
WH40	•		115	95	58,5	ø60			
WH50 / WHZ50	•		120	96	58,5	50 × 50			
WH80 / WHZ80	•		139	100	58,5	90 × 90			
WH120	•		153	93	58,5	100 × 100			
WM40		•	25	95	58,5	-			
WM60		•	31	95	58,5	-			
WM80		•	40	95	58,5	-			
WM120		•	74	95	58,5	-			
WM60Z	•		124	94	58,5	60 × 60			
WM80Z	•		138	98	58,5	65 × 65			
WB40		•	20,8	95	58,5	-			
WB60		•	32,5	95	58,5	-			
MLSM60D		•	37	95	58,5	-			
MLSM80D		•	46	95	58,5	-			
MLSH60Z	•		174,5	95	58,5	78 × 59			
MLSH80Z	•		214,5	95	58,5	100 × 80			
MLSM80Z	•		214,5	95	58,5	100 × 80			





The ADG encoder option kit is an option that is mounted to the unit at the factory. It includes an IG602 encoder, a STE001 encoder connector and an encoder mounting flange with coupling. Cable can also be supplied in 5 or 10 meter length.

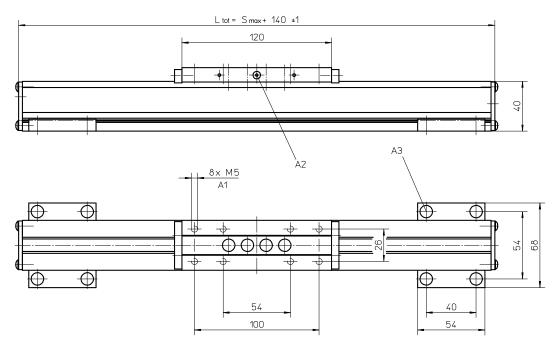
# **Electrical Feedback Devices**

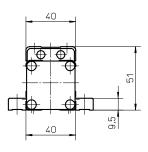
ADG Encoder Option Kit, ordering key											
	1	2	3								
Example	ADG-08	-05-0600	-00								
1. Compatable ADG-01 = WI ADG-02 = WI ADG-03 = WI ADG-04 = WI ADG-05 = WI ADG-06 = WI ADG-07 = WI ADG-08 = WI ADG-09 = WI ADG-10 = WI ADG-11 = MI ADG-12 = MI ADG-13 = MI ADG-14 = MI ADG-15 = MI ADG-15 = WI ADG-16 = WI ADG-17 = WI	H40 H50 / WHZ50 H80 / WHZ80 H120 M40 M60 / WV60 M80 / WV80 M120 / WV120 M60Z M80Z LSH60Z LSH80Z LSM80Z LSM80D LSM80D B40	00 0 111 0 0 0 0 111 0 1 2 0 0 1	ses per revolution ses per revolution ses per revolution ses per revolution alses per revolution								

# Non Driven Units

# WH40N

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 68

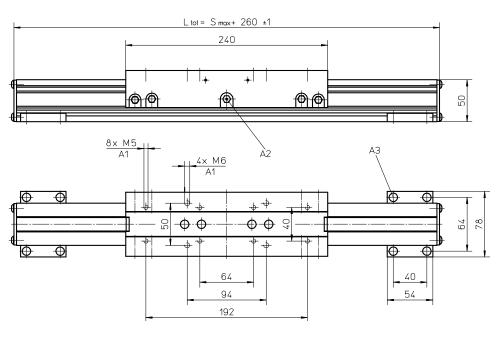


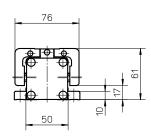


A1: depth 10 A2: lubricating nipple on both sides DIN3405 D 1/A A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8

# WH50N

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 100



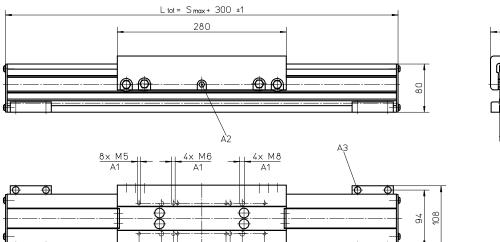


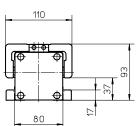
A1: depth 10 A2: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1 A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8

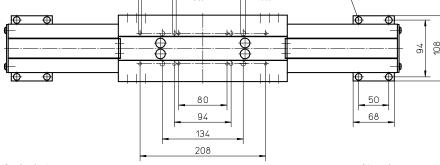
## Non Driven Units

# WH80N

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 102





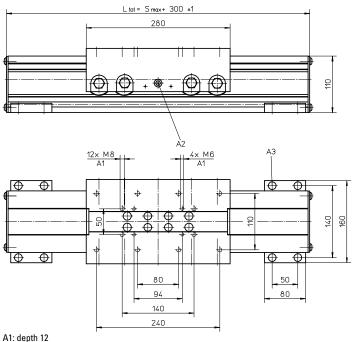


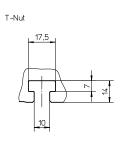
A1: depth 12 A2: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1

A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8

# WH120N

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 104





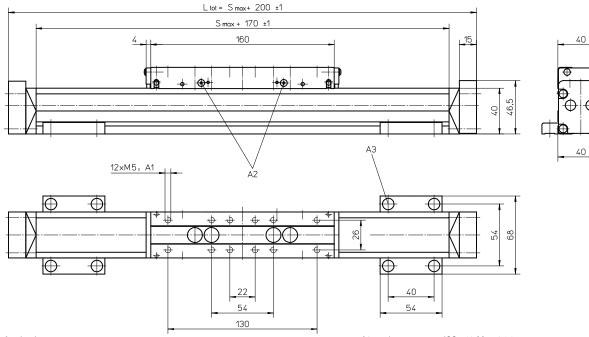
A2: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1

A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8

# Non Driven Units

## WM40N

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 18

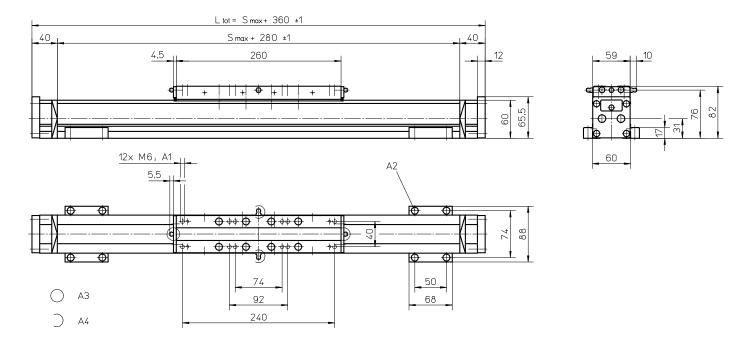


A1: depth 7
A2: lubricating nipple on both sides DIN3405 D 1/A

A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8

# WM60N

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 20

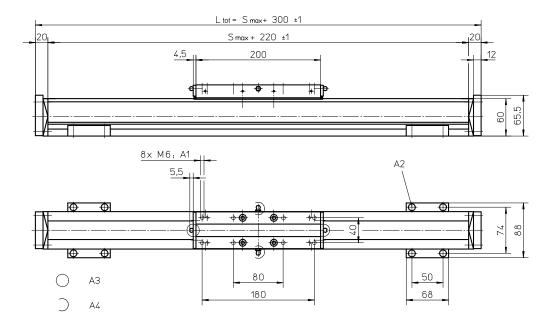


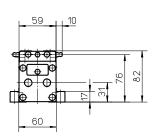
A1: depth 11 A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8 A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6
A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

#### Non Driven Units

# WM60N with Single Short Carriage

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 22





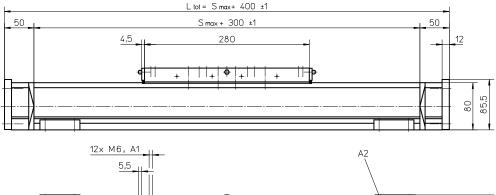


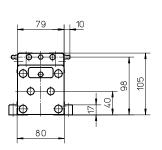
A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6

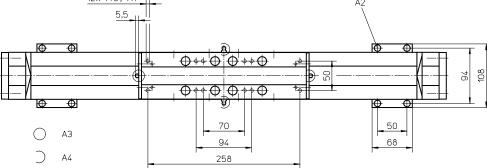
A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

## WM80N

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 26







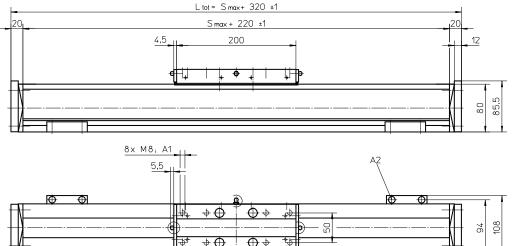
A1: depth 12 A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8 A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6

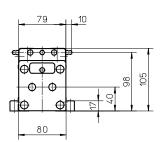
A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

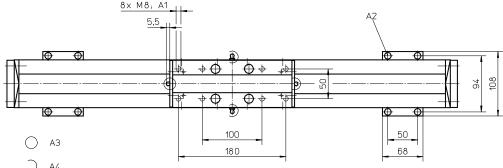
#### Non Driven Units

# WM80N with Single Short Carriage

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 28







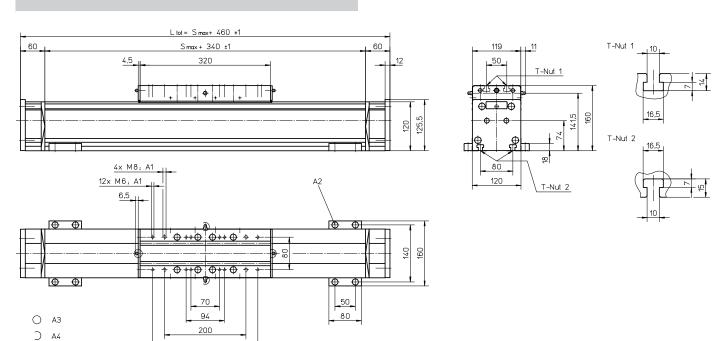
A1: depth 12 A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8

A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6

A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

- » Ordering key see page 219
- » Technical data see page 30

## **WM120N**



A1: depth 22 A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8 258

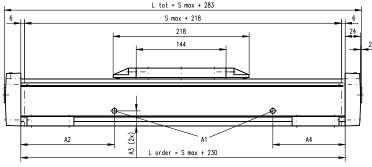
A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 M8×1

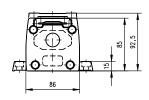
A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

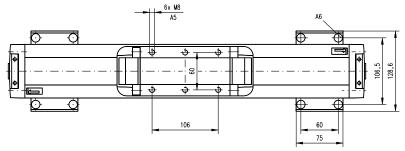
## Non Driven Units

# M75N

- » Ordering key see page 220
- » Technical data see page 56







A1: lubrication holes ø6 (MG07N), ø10 (MF07N)

A2: 150 (MG07N), 100 (MF07N)

A3: 24 (MG07N), 43 (MF07N)

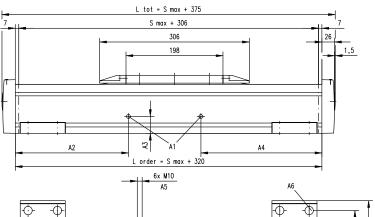
A4: 300 (MG07N), 320 (MF07N)

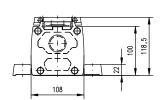
A5: depth 8 Heli coil

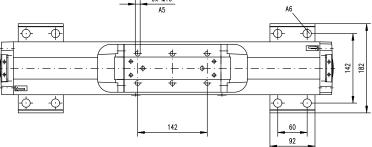
A6: ø13,5 / ø 8,5 for socket head cap screw M8

- » Ordering key see page 220
- » Technical data see page 58

# M100N







A1: lubrication holes ø6 (MG10N), ø10 (MF10N)

A2: 100 if L order is equal or < 1 m, 200 if L order > 1 m (MG10N), 265 (MF10N)

A3: 34,5 (MG10N), 56,5 (MF10N)

A4: 100 if L order is equal or < 1 m, 350 if L order > 1 m (MG10N) 265 if L order is equal or > 0,7 m, no hole if L order < 0,7 m (MF10N)

A5: depth 10 Heli coil

A6: ø17 / ø 10,5 for socket head cap screw M10

# Dynamic Servo Actuators

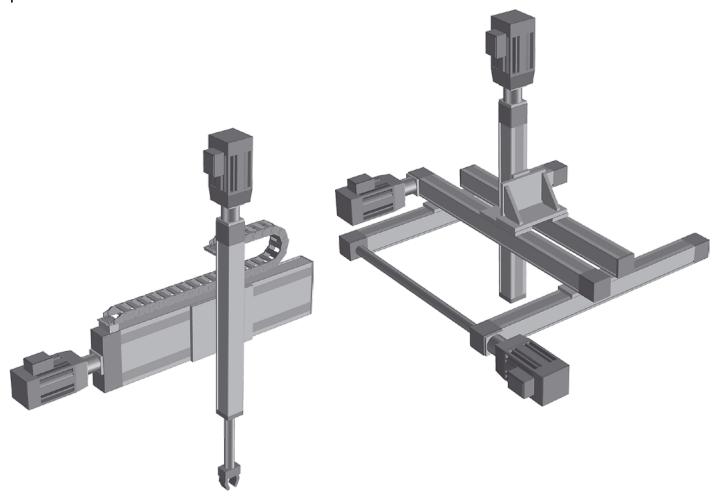
Danaher Motion offers a range of "ready-to-run" linear actuators called Dynamic Servo Actuators. One part number will include everything: a linear actuator, a gear, a flange, necessary couplings, a servo motor and a servo drive. All necessary cables, a set of limit switches and a mounting kit are also included. This will significantly reduce the time spent on engineering, component selection and comissioning for an application. A free user friendly sizing and selection software is available to assist you in the process of getting the ultimate package for your specific application.

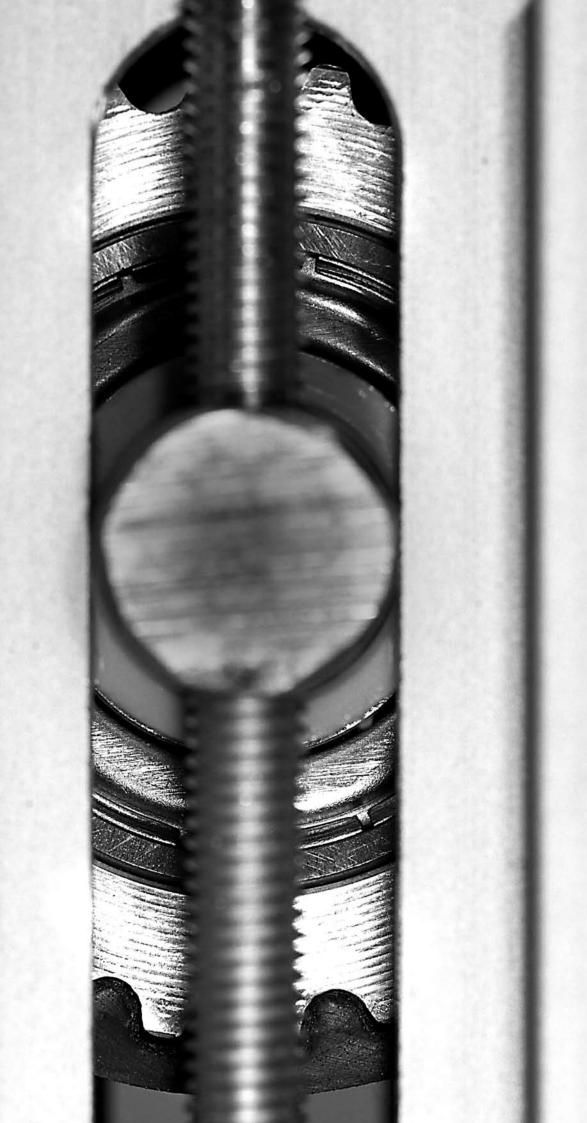


## Multi Axis System Kits

Using the wide range of Danaher Motion linear units it is easy to create complex robots or manipulators regardless of the application. We can offer solutions for most applications, whether it is a high-speed short cycle application, a high precision pick and place equipment, hydraulics replacement or a heavy load and long movements application in a harsh environment.

We offer a wide range of brackets and fixation components that enables you to design your complete linear unit motion system. And together with our Kollmorgen motor and drive packages we can supply you the complete motion solution. For sizing and selection of a system please contact us for more detailed information.





# Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

Technical D	ata								
Parameter		WM40S	WM40D	WM60D	WM60S	WM60X	WM80D	WM80S	WM120D
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	10,8 × 10 <sup>4</sup>	10,8 × 10 <sup>4</sup>	5,8 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	5,8 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	5,8 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,85 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,85 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	7,7 × 10 <sup>6</sup>
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (lz)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	13,4 × 10 <sup>4</sup>	13,4 × 10 <sup>4</sup>	5,9 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	5,9 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	5,9 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,94 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,94 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	9,4 × 10 <sup>6</sup>
Friction factor of the guide system (µ)		0,05	0,05	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Effiency of the unit		0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8
Bending factor (b)		0,0003	0,0003	0,0003	0,0003	0,0003	0,0003	0,0003	0,0003
Inertia of ball screw (jsp)	[kgm²/m]	1,13 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1,13 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	8,46 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	8,46 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	8,46 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	2,25 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2,25 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	6,34 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>
Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Cx) 05 mm lead 10 mm lead 20 mm lead 40 mm lead 50 mm lead	[N]	4400 - - - -	4400 - - - -	10500 - 11600 - 8400	10500 - 11600 - 8400	10500 - - - - -	12300 13200 13000 - 15400	12300 13200 13000 - 15400	21500 33400 29700 14900
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy)	[N]	2 × 2650	2 × 2650	4 × 11495	2 × 12964	4 × 11495	4 × 14356	2 × 18723	4 × 18723
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cz)	[N]	2 × 3397	2 × 3397	4 × 10581	2 × 11934	4 × 10581	4 × 13739	2 × 17919	4 × 17919
Distance between ball guide carriages (Lx)	[mm]	87	136	141,7	-	141,7	154	-	186
Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly)	[mm]	-	-	35	35	35	49,75	49,75	80,75

Parameter		WV60	WV80	WV120	MLSM60D	MLSM80D	2HBE10	2HBE20
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly)	[mm⁴]	5,8 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,85 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	7,7 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,19 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	3,77 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,69 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,77 × 10 <sup>7</sup>
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (Iz)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	5,9 × 10⁵	1,94 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	9,4 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,08 × 10 <sup>7</sup>	4,71 × 10 <sup>7</sup>	1,3 10⁵	5,95 × 10 <sup>5</sup>
Friction factor of the guide system (µ)		no guides	no guides	no guides	0,1	0,1	0,05	0,05
Effiency of the unit		0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,9	0,9
Bending factor (b)		0,0003	0,0003	0,0003	0,0003	0,0003	0,0003	0,0003
Inertia of ball screw (jsp)	[kgm²/m]	8,46 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	2,25 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	6,34 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2,25 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	6,34 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	3,67 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	2,28 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>
Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Cx) 05 mm lead 10 mm lead 20 mm lead 25 mm lead 40 mm lead 50 mm lead	[N]	10500 - 11600 - 8400	12300 13200 13000 - 15400	21500 33400 29700 14900	12300 13200 13000 - - - 15400	21500 33400 29700 - 14900	13000 6000 - - - -	18300 22800 - 10000 -
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy)	[N]	no guides	no guides	no guides	4 × 13770	4 × 17965	4 × 2820	4 × 13000
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cz)	[N]	no guides	no guides	no guides	4 × 13770	4 × 17965	4 × 2820	4 × 13000
Distance between ball guide carriages (Lx)	[mm]	no guides	no guides	no guides	163	185	54	112
Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly)	[mm]	no guides	no guides	no guides	105	164	70	145

# Linear Units with Ball Screw and Slide Guides

Technical D	Technical Data										
Parameter		WB40	WB60	M55	M75	M100	M75D	M100D			
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	1,04 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	6,1 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	4,27 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,9 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	5,54 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,9 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	5,54 × 10 <sup>6</sup>			
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (Iz)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	1,29 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	7,0 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	3,4 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,15 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	3,86 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,15 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	3,86 × 10 <sup>6</sup>			
Friction factor of the guide system (µ)		0,3	0,3	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15			
Effiency ball nut unit composite nut unit		0,8	0,8 -	0,8 0,5	0,8 0,5	0,8 0,5	0,8	0,8			
Bending factor (b)		0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005			
Inertia of ball screw (jsp)	[kgm²/m]	$1,13 \times 10^{-5}$	8,46 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	4,1 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1,6 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2,5 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1,6 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2,5 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>			
Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Cx) 05 mm lead 05,8 mm lead 08 mm lead 10 mm lead 12,7 mm lead 20 mm lead 25 mm lead 32 mm lead	[N]	4400 - - - - - - -	10500 - - - - - 11600 - -	4600 5420 - 4200 - 1900 - 2000	10400 - - - - 17960 10400 - -	12500 - - - 20600 - - - 11800	10400 - - - - - 10400 - -	12500 - - 20100 - - 11800			

# Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides

Technical D	ata							
Parameter		WH40	WM60Z	WM80Z	M55	M75	M100	MLSM80Z
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	12,6 × 10 <sup>4</sup>	5,62 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,85 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	4,59 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,9 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	5,54 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	3,77 × 10 <sup>6</sup>
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (Iz)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	15,3 × 10 <sup>4</sup>	5,94 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,94 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	3,56 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,15 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	3,86 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	4,71 × 10 <sup>7</sup>
Friction factor of the guide system (µ)		0,05	0,1	0,1	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,1
Effiency of the unit		0,85	0,85	0,85	0,95	0,95	0,95	0,85
Bending factor (b)		0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005
Specific mass of belt	[kg/m]	0,032	0,074	0,14	0,09	0,16	0,31	0,517
Inertia of pulleys (Jsyn)	[kgm²]	$8.8 \times 10^{-6}$	2,13 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1,12 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1,7 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	6,8 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	8,5 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	5,077 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy)	[N]	2 × 2650	2 × 12964	4 × 18723 (2 × 18723) <sup>1</sup>	2 × 2717	2 × 8206	2 × 13189	4 × 17965
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cz)	[N]	2 × 3397	2 × 11934	2 × 17919	2 × 3484	2 × 15484	2 × 24885	4 × 17965
Distance between ball guide carriages (Lx)	[mm]	72	-	-	78	96	140	185
Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly)	[mm]	-	35	49,75		-	-	164

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in brackets = for short carriage.

# Linear Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guides

Technical D	Technical Data										
Parameter		M50	M55	M75	M100						
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	2,61 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	4,59 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,9 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	5,54 × 10 <sup>6</sup>						
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (Iz)	[mm⁴]	2,44 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	3,56 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,15 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	3,86 × 10 <sup>6</sup>						
Friction factor of the guide system (µ)		0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15						
Effiency of the unit		0,85	0,85	0,85	0,85						
Bending factor (b)		0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005						
Specific mass of belt	[kg/m]	0,086	0,09	0,16	0,31						
Inertia of pulleys (Jsyn)	[kgm²]	3,1 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1,7 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	6,8 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	8,5 × 10⁻⁵						

# Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guides

Technical D	ata					
Parameter		WH50	WH80	WH120	MLSH60Z	MLSH80Z
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	3,3 × 10⁵	1,93 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	6,69 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,29 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	4,05 × 10 <sup>6</sup>
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (lz)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	2,65 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,8 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	6,88 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,2 × 10 <sup>7</sup>	4,84 × 10 <sup>7</sup>
Friction factor of the guide system (µ)		0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Effiency of the unit		0,85	0,85	0,85	0,85	0,85
Bending factor (b)		0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005	0,0005
Specific mass of belt	[kg/m]	0,055	0,21	0,34	0,119	0,517
Inertia of pulleys (Jsyn)	[kgm²]	1,928 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	2.473 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1,004 × 10 <sup>-3</sup>	4,604× 10 <sup>-5</sup>	5,077 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>
Dynamic load rating of wheel guide (Cy)	[N]	-	-	-	4 × 1266	4 × 6192
Dynamic load rating of wheel guide (Cz)	[N]	4 × 1270	4 × 3670	4 × 16200	4 × 1266	4 × 6192
Distance between carriage wheels (Lx)	[mm]	198	220	180	109	210
Distance between carriage wheels (Ly)	[mm]	39	65	97	102,5	155,5

# **Linear Lifting Units**

Parameter		WHZ50	WHZ80	Z2	Z3	ZB
Geometrical moment of nertia of the profile (lx)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	-	-	1,87 × 10 <sup>7</sup>	1,87 × 10 <sup>7</sup>	1,01 × 10 <sup>6</sup>
Geometrical moment of nertia of the profile (ly)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	3,3 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,93 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	2,19 × 10 <sup>7</sup>	2,19 × 10 <sup>7</sup>	1,7 × 10 <sup>6</sup>
Geometrical moment of nertia of the profile (Iz)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	2,65 × 10 <sup>5</sup>	1,8 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	-	-	-
Dynamic load rating of pall screw (Fx)	[N]	belt drive	belt drive	-	-	-
Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Fz) ball screw ø 25 lead 10 mm ball screw ø 25 lead 25 mm ball screw ø 32 lead 10 mm	[N			21248 11182 47200	21248 11182 47200	belt drive
Friction factor of the guide system (µ)		0,1	0,1	0,15	0,15	0,02
Effiency of the unit		0,85	0,85	0,8	0,8	0,95
Specific mass of belt	[kg/m]	0,055	0,119	-	-	0,56
nertia of pulleys (Jsyn)	[kgm²]	$6,906 \times 10^{-5}$	5,026 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	-	-	2,73 × 10 <sup>-3</sup>
nertia of ball screw (jsp) ball screw ø 25 lead 10 ball screw ø 25 lead 25 ball screw ø 32 lead 10	[kgm²/m]	i i	- - -	2,1 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 2,6 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 6,43 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2,1 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 2,6 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 6,43 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	:
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cx)	[N]	-	-	slide guide	slide guide	13100
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy)	[N]	4 × 1270	4 × 3670	slide guide	slide guide	13100
Distance between ball Juide carriages (Lx)	[mm]	198	220	-	-	20
Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly)	[mm]	39	65	slide guide	slide guide	255
Distance between ball guide carriages (Lz)	[mm]	-	-	slide guide	slide guide	255
Definition of forces		+Mz	Frd +Fx +Fx +Mx +My +Fy	Mta +Mz +Mz +Fz	Frd +Mx	Frd Mta

# **Linear Rod Units**

Technical Dat	ta				
Parameter		WZ60	WZ80	Т90	T130
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	5,8 × 10⁵	1,85 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	3,05 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,19 × 10 <sup>7</sup>
Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (Iz)	[mm <sup>4</sup> ]	5,9 × 10⁵	1,94 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	2,91 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1,23 × 10 <sup>7</sup>
Friction factor of the guide system (µ)		0,1	0,1	0,15	0,15
Effiency of the unit		0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8
Inertia of ball screw (jsp) 05 mm lead 10 mm lead 20 mm lead 25 mm lead 32 mm lead 40 mm lead 50 mm lead	[kgm²/m]	8,46 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> - 8,46 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> 8,46 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	2,25 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 2,25 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 2,25 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 2,25 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2,21 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 2,1 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 2,6 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 6,34 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 6,34× 10 <sup>-4</sup> -	- 1,45 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> 1,45 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> - - 1,45 × 10 <sup>-3</sup>
Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Cx) 05 mm lead 10 mm lead 20 mm lead 25 mm lead 32 mm lead 40 mm lead 50 mm lead	[N]	10500 - 11600 - - - - 8400	12300 13200 13000 - - - - 15400	13100 22900 47200 13000 20000 - -	- 64900 52200 - - - 59700 -
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy)	[N]	2 × 12964	2 × 18723	slide guides	slide guides
Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cz)	[N]	2 × 11943	2 × 17919	slide guides	slide guides
Distance between ball guide carriages (Lx)	[mm]	-	-	slide guides	slide guides
Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly)	[mm]	35	50	slide guides	slide guides
Dynamic rating of the ball bushing	[N]	8300	13700	slide guides	slide guides

# **Drive Calculations**

#### **Screw Driven Units**

## Feed Force Formula [N]

$$F_x = m \times g \times \mu$$

## Acceleration Force Formula [N]

$$F_a = m \times a$$

## Power Formula [kW]

$$P = \frac{MA \times n_{max} \times 2 \times 3,14}{60 \times 1000}$$

# Drive Moment Formulas [Nm]

$$MA = Mload + Mtrans + Mrot + Midle$$

$$\mathsf{Mload} = \frac{\mathsf{Fx} \times \mathsf{p}}{2 \times 3.14 \times 1000}$$

$$M_{trans} = \frac{F_a \times p}{2 \times 3,14 \times 1000}$$

$$M_{rot} = j_{sp} \times \frac{2 \times 3,14 \times n_{max} \times a \times 2}{V_{max} \times 60 \times 1000}$$

Midle = see table for unit in question

Fx = feed force [N]

 $m \hspace{1cm} = total \hspace{0.1cm} mass \hspace{0.1cm} to \hspace{0.1cm} be \hspace{0.1cm} moved \hspace{0.1cm} [kg] \hspace{0.1cm}^{\hspace{0.1cm} 1} \\ g \hspace{1cm} = acceleration \hspace{0.1cm} due \hspace{0.1cm} to \hspace{0.1cm} gravity \hspace{0.1cm} [m/s^2]$ 

μ = friction factor specific for each unit

Fa = acceleration force [N] m = mass to be operated [kg]

a = acceleration  $[m/s^2]^2$ 

P = required power [kW]

MA = required drive moment [Nm]

nmax = maximum required rotational speed [rpm]

MA = required drive moment [Nm]

Mload = moment as a result of various loads [N]

Mtrans = translational acceleration moment [Nm]

Mrot = rotational acceleration moment [Nm]

M idle = carriage/rod idle torque [Nm] <sup>3</sup>

Fx = feed force [N] p = screw lead [mm]

Fa = maximum required acceleration force [N]
jsp = inertia of ball screw per meter [kgm²/m] 4
nmax = maximum required rotational speed [rpm]
a = maximum required acceleration [m/s²)
Vmax = maximum required linear speed [m/s]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The total mass is the mass of all masses to be moved (objects to be moved, carriage(s)/rod, screw).

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  In vertical applications, the mass acceleration must be added to the acceleration due to gravity g (9,81 m/s $^2$ ).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> This value can be found in the carriage idle torque tables for each

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> This value can be found in the additional technical data tables.

# **Drive Calculations**

#### **Belt Driven Units**

## Feed Force Formula [N]

$$F_x = m \times g \times \mu$$

## Acceleration Force Formula [N]

$$F_a = m \times a$$

## Power Formula [kW]

$$P = \frac{MA \times n_{max} \times 2 \times 3,14}{60 \times 1000}$$

# Drive Moment Formulas [Nm]

$$MA = Mload + Mtrans + Mrot + Midle$$

$$M_{load} = \frac{F_x \times d_0}{1000 \times 2}$$

$$M_{trans} = \frac{Fa \times d_0}{1000 \times 2}$$

$$M_{rot} = J_{syn} \times \frac{2 \times 3,14 \times n_{max}}{60} \times \frac{a}{V_{max}}$$

Midle = see table for unit in question

Fx = feed force [N]

m = total mass to be moved [kg] 1

 $g = acceleration due to gravity [m/s^2]$ 

 $\mu$  = friction factor specific for each unit

Fa = acceleration force [N] m = mass to be operated [kg]

a = acceleration  $[m/s^2]^2$ 

P = required power [kW]

MA = required drive moment [Nm]

 $n_{max}$  = maximum required rotational speed [rpm]

MA = required drive moment [Nm]

Mload = moment as a result of various loads [N]
Mtrans = translational acceleration moment [Nm]
Mrot = rotational acceleration moment [Nm]

M idle = carriage/rod idle torque [Nm] <sup>3</sup>

Fx = feed force [N]

do = pulley diameter [mm] 4

Fa = maximum required acceleration force [N]

Jsyn = idle torque of pulleys [kgm²] 5

nmax = maximum required rotational speed [rpm]
a = maximum required acceleration [m/s²]
Vmax = maximum required linear speed [m/s]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The total mass is the mass of all masses to be moved (objects to be moved, carriage(s)/rod, belt).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In vertical applications, the mass acceleration must be added to the acceleration due to gravity g (9,81 m/s<sup>2</sup>).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> This value can be found in the carriage idle torque tables.

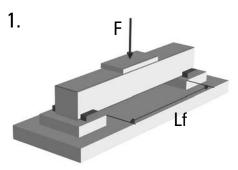
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> This value can be found in the performance specifications tables for each unit.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> This value can be found in the additional technical data tables.

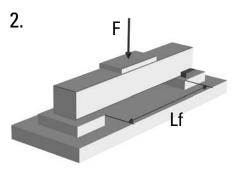
## **Deflection Calculations**

How to calculate the deflection of the profile

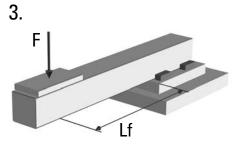
#### **Load Cases**



Profile supported in both ends. Profile fixed at both sides.



Profile supported in both ends. Profile fixed at one side.



Profile supported in one end. Profile fixed at one side.

Permissible Profile Deflection Formula [mm]

$$fh = Lf \times b$$

## Profile Deflection Formulas [mm]

Load Case 1.

$$f_{max} = \frac{m'_{100} \times g \times L_f^4}{100 \times 384 \times E_{AI} \times I_y} + \frac{(m_{ext} \times m_c) \times g \times L_f^3}{192 \times E_{AI} \times I_y}$$

Load Case 2.

$$f_{max} = \frac{m'_{100} \times g \times L_f^4}{100 \times 185 \times E_{AI} \times Iy} + \frac{(m_{ext} \times m_c) \times g \times L_f^3}{48 \times \sqrt{5} \times E_{AI} \times Iy}$$

Load Case 3.

$$f_{max} = \frac{m'_{100} \times g \times L_f^4}{100 \times 8 \times E_{AI} \times Iy} + \frac{(m_{ext} \times m_c) \times g \times L_f^3}{3 \times E_{AI} \times Iy}$$

Lf = length of profile being bent [mm]

= permissible profile deflection [mm]

b = bending factor 1

fh

mс

= deflection of the profile [mm]

m'100 = weight of every 100 mm of stroke [kg] 2

mext = external load on carriage [kg]

= weight of carriage(s) [kg] 2 = acceleration due to gravity [m/s<sup>2</sup>] g

= elastic modulus of aluminium Eal (70000 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

= geometrical moment of inertia of ly the profile in Y direction [mm4] 1

<sup>1</sup>This value can be found in the additional

# **Conclusion Formulas**

fh > fmax = deflection OK

fh < fmax = deflection not OK, Lf must be shorter

technical data tables.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> This value can be found in the performance specifications tables for each unit.

# **Deflection Calculations**

# Examples of calculations of the profile deflection

# Example 1

Type of linear unit:

**WH80** 

Load case:

 ${\bf Case} \ {\bf 1-profile} \ {\bf supported} \ {\bf in} \ {\bf both} \ {\bf ends} \ {\bf and}$ 

fixed at both sides.

Load to be moved by carriage:

mext = 150 kg

Distance between supports:

Lf = 600 mm

Specific unit data:

 $m'_{100} = 0.93 \text{ kg}$  $m_c = 2.75 \text{ kg}$ 

EAI = 70000 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

 $I_y = 1.93 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ 

b = 0,0005

Calculated values:

fh = 0.3 mm

 $f_{max} = 0.013 \text{ mm}$ 

Conclusion:

fh > fmax = deflection OK

Example 2

Type of linear unit: M55 (MF06B)

Load case:

Case 2 - profile supported in both ends and

fixed at one side.

Load to be moved by carriage:

mext = 100 kg

Distance between supports:

Lf = 600 mm

Specific unit data: m'100 = 0,53 kg

 $m_c = 1.2 \text{ kg}$ EAI = 70000 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

 $l_y = 4,59 \times 10^5 \text{ mm}^4$ b = 0,0005

Calculated values:

fh = 0.3 mmfmax = 0.063 mm

Conclusion:

fh > fmax = deflection OK

Example 3

Type of linear unit:

**WM80** 

Load case:

Case 3 - profile supported and fixed at one

end.

Load to be moved by carriage:

mext = 120 kg

Distance between supports:

Lf = 400 mm

Specific unit data: m'100 = 1,08 kg

 $m_c = 4,26 \text{ kg}$ EAI = 70000 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

 $l_y = 1.85 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ 

b = 0,0003

Calculated values:

fh = 0,12 mm

 $f_{max} = 0,203 \text{ mm}$ 

Conclusion:

fh > fmax = deflection not OK



# **Ordering**

#### How to Order

When ordering a Danaher Motion linear unit it is necessary to first make sure that the proper sizing and selection has been done. The demand on your system will impact on your choice of stroke length, profile size, belt or screw drive, environmental protection demands etc.

The load and speed demand will tell you the configuration of gearboxes drive shafts and motor attachment accessories that are necessary. You will also need to evaluate what accessories that are necessary, such as mounting brackets, gearboxes, switches, sensors and feedback devices.

We will assist you in the sizing and selection work and determining of part numbers but it is important that you are aware of the demand and need of your specific application in order to enable us to supply you with the correct linear unit.

On the following pages you will find the ordering keys for the different linear units shown in earlier chapters. These keys are self-explanatory and by following the examples you can quickly and easily learn about the different options and versions available. Please also visit www.danahermotion.com/PosSlides\_LinUnits\_advisor where you can find a product advisor that makes the selection and ordering process much easier or contact us for further support.

#### Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

# WM40S, WM40D, WM60S, WM60D, WM60X, WM80S, WM80D, WM120D

Your Code							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Example	WM06D	010	-02545	-03715	Α	Z	-0520

#### 1. Type of unit

WM04S = WM40S unit with single ball nut

WM04D = WM40D unit with double ball nuts

WM06S = WM60S unit with single ball nut

WM06D = WM60D unit with double ball nuts

WM06X = WM60X unit with left/right screw

WM08S = WM80S unit with single ball nut

WM08D = WM80D unit with double ball nuts

WM12D = WM120D unit with double ball nuts

#### 2. Screw lead<sup>1</sup>

005 = 5 mm

010 = 10 mm

020 = 20 mm

040 = 40 mm

050 = 50 mm

#### 3. Maximum stroke (S max)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 4. Total length of unit (L tot)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 5. Drive shaft configuration<sup>2</sup>

A = single shaft without key way

C = single shaft with key way

G = double shafts, first without key way and second for encoder

I = double shafts, first with key way and second for encoder

#### 6. Type of carriage<sup>3</sup>

N = single standard carriage

S = single short carriage

L = single long carriage

Z = double standard carriages

Y = double short carriages

M = double long carriages

#### 7. Distance between double carriages

- 0000 = always for single carriages
- • • = distance in mm

<sup>1</sup>See teble below for available combinations of units and ball screw leads.

Time of iiiii	Available screw leads [mm]								
Type of unit	5	10	20	40	50				
WM04S	х								
WM04D	х								
WM06S	х		Х		Х				
WM06D	х		х		х				
WM06X	х								
WM08S	х	х	х		х				
WM08D	х	х	х		х				
WM12D	х	х	х	х					

<sup>2</sup>See below for the definition of shafts.

Single Double



<sup>3</sup> See table below for available combinations of units and carriage types.

Tune of unit	A۱	vailab	le ca	rriag	je typ	es
Type of unit	N	S	L	Z	Υ	M
WM04S	Х			Х		
WM04D			x			Х
WM06S		Х			х	
WM06D	Х		х	Х		
WM06X	Х	х	x			
WM08S		х			х	
WM08D	Х		х	Х		
WM12D	Х		х	Х		

Note! for ordering of options type EN, ES, KRG, RT, ADG and MGK, see accessory index on page 137

# Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

WV60,	WV80, WV	<b>′</b> 120										
Your Code												
	1	2	3	4		5	6			7		
Example	WV08D	020	-02745 -03295			G		N			-00	00
1. Type of unit  WV06D = WV60 unit  WV08D = WV60 unit  WV12D = WV120 unit  3. Maximum stroke (S max)  - • • • • • = distance in mm  4. Total length of unit (L tot)						<sup>1</sup> See table below for available combinations of units and ball screw leads.  Available screw leads [mm]						
WV12D = WV120 unit			<ul><li>4. Iotal length of uni</li><li>- • • • • • = distance in</li></ul>		Type of unit		5	10	20	40	50	
<b>2. Ball screw</b> 005 = 5 mm	lead'		5. Drive shaft config		WV60		Х		Х		х	
010 = 10 mm 020 = 20 mm			A = single shaft with C = single shaft with		WV80 WV120		x x	x x	x x	х	Х	
040 = 40 mm 050 = 50 mm			G = double shafts, fir second for encoders I = double shafts, firs second for encoders 6. Type of carriage N = single standard of 7. Distance between - 0000 = always for s	d	<sup>2</sup> See below for the definition of shafts.  Single Double							

Note! for ordering of options type EN, ES, KRG, RT, ADG and MGK, see accessory index on page 137.

I = double shafts, first with key way and

second for encoder

# Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

MLSM	60D, MLSN	180D										
Your Code												
	1	2	3	4	!	5	6			7		
Example	MLSM06D	020	-03800 -04645			С		L			-00	00
	MLSM60 unit		6. Carriage configur N = single standard	carriage		<sup>1</sup> See tabl of units					ombina	ations
MLSM08D = MLSM80 unit  2. Ball screw lead			L = single long carri Z = double standard		Type of unit		Available screw leads [mm]					
			•			Type of unit		5	10	20	40	50
005 = 5 mm 010 = 10 mm			<ul><li>7. Distance between double carriages</li><li>- 0000 = always for single carriages</li></ul>			MLSMO	06D	х		Х		х
010 = 10  mm 020 = 20  mm			- • • • • = distance in		MLSM08D		Х	Х	Х	Х		
040 = 40 mm												
050 = 50 mm						<sup>2</sup> See belo	od wo	r the d	efinitio	on of s	shafts.	
2 Maximum	stroke (S max)					Single Dou	uble 1					
- • • • • = dis							7					
_	h of unit (L tot)						_					
- • • • • = dis	tance in mm											
A = single sh C = single sh G = double sh	configuration <sup>2</sup> aft without key way aft with key way nafts, first without k											

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

2HBE10	2HBE10, 2HBE20									
Your Code										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Example	2HBE10-YP	Н	- N	-	L0525					

#### 1. Type of unit

2HBE10-YP = 2HBE10 unit 2HBE20-YP = 2HBE20 unit

#### 2. Ball screw diameter and lead1

G = 16 mm, 5 mm

H = 16 mm, 10 mm

L = 25 mm, 5 mm

M = 25 mm, 10 mm

N = 25 mm, 25 mm

W = non driven unit

#### 3. Drive shaft configuration

-N = NEMA configuration

#### 4. Options

- = no option

B = bellows (reduces stroke by app. 28 %).

S = shrouds

#### 5. Ordering length (L order)

 $L \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet = distance in mm$ 

<sup>1</sup> See table below for available combinations of units and ball screw diameters and leads.

Tune of unit	Available ball screw diameter and lead combinations									
Type of unit	G	Н	L	М	N	W				
2HBE10	Х	Х				х				
2HBE20			х	х	х	х				

#### Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guides

# WB40, WB60 Your Code 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Example WB40S 020 -00500 -00700 C N 0

#### 1. Type of unit

WB04S = WB40 unit with ball screw WB04T = WB40 unit with lead screw WB06S = WB60 unit with ball screw WB06T = WB60 unit with lead screw

#### 2. Screw lead and screw type1

004 = 4 mm, lead screw

005 = 5 mm, ball screw

008 = 8 mm, lead screw

020 = 20 mm, ball screw

#### 3. Maximum stroke (S max)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 4. Total length of unit (L tot)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 5. Drive shaft configuration<sup>2</sup>

A = single shaft without key way

C = single shaft with key way

G = double shafts, first without key way and second for encoder

I = double shafts, first with key way and second for encoder

#### 6. Carriage configuration

N = single standard carriage

#### 7. Number of screw supports<sup>3</sup>

0 = no screw supports

1 = one pair of screw supports

2 = two pairs of screw supports

3 = three pairs of screw support

<sup>1</sup> See table below for available combinations of units and screw leads.

Time of unit	Available screw leads [mm]							
Type of unit	4	5	8	20				
WB04S		х						
WB04T	х		х					
WB06S		х		х				
WB06T			х					

 $^{\rm 2}\,\mbox{Se}$  below for the definition of shafts.

Single Double



<sup>3</sup>WB40 units can not have any screw supports at all (allways 0 in this position) while WB60 can have any of the stated possibilities.

#### Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guides

M55, N	M55, M75, M100									
Your Code										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
Example	MG07	K057	С	10	S	305	<b>S</b> 1			

#### 1. Type of unit

MG06 = M55 unit

MG07 = M75 unit

MG10 = M100 unit

#### 2. Ball screw type, lead and tolerance class<sup>2</sup>

C057 = composite nut, 5 mm, T7

K057 = ball nut, 5 mm, T7

KU57 = ball nut, 5,08 mm, T7

C109 = composite nut, 10 mm, T9

K107 = ball nut, 10 mm, T7

K109 = ball nut, 10 mm, T9

K129 = ball nut, 12,7 mm, T9

K207 = ball nut, 20 mm, T7

C257 = composite nut, 25 mm, T7

K257 = ball nut, 25 mm, T7

K259 = ball nut, 25 mm, T9

C329 = composite nut, 32 mm, T9

#### 3. Type of carriages

A = single standard carriage

C = double standard carriages

#### 4. Distance between carriages (Lc)

00 = for all single standard carriage units

•• = distance in cm between carriages

#### 5. Screw supports

X = no screw supports

S = single screw supports

D = double screw supports

#### 6. Ordering length (L order)

••• = distance in cm

#### 7. Protection option<sup>1</sup>

S1 = S1 wash down protection

<sup>1</sup>Leave position blank if no additional protection is required.

<sup>2</sup> See table below for available combinations of units and ball screw type, lead and tolerance.

Type of unit							
M55	M75	M100					
	х						
х	Х	х					
х							
		х					
х		х					
		х					
	х						
х	x						
		х					
		х					
		х					
х							
	x x x x	M55 M75  x x x x x x					

# Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guides

M75D, M100D									
Your Code									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
Example	MG10	D109	Α	00	X	355			

#### 1. Type of unit

MG07 = M75D unit

MG10 = M100D unit

#### 2. Ball screw type, lead and tolerance class<sup>2</sup>

D057 = double ball nut, 5 mm, T7

D107 = double ball nut, 10 mm, T7

D109 = double ball nut, 10 mm, T9

D129 = double ball nut, 12,7 mm, T9

D207 = double ball nut, 20 mm, T7

D257 = double ball nut, 25 mm, T7

#### 3. Type of carriages

A = single standard carriage

C = double standard carriages

#### 4. Distance between carriages (Lc)

00 = for all single standard carriage units

•• = distance in cm between carriages

#### 5. Screw supports

X = no screw supports

S = single screw supports

D = double screw supports

#### 6. Ordering length (L order)

••• = distance in cm

#### 7. Protection option<sup>1</sup>

S1 = S1 wash down protection

<sup>1</sup>Leave position blank if no protection option required.

<sup>2</sup> See below table for available combinations of units and ball screw type, lead and tolerance.

Ball	Type of unit						
screw type	M75	M100					
D057	х	х					
D107		х					
D109		Х					
D129	Х						
D207	х						
D257		х					

# Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides

WH40								
Your Code								
	1	2		3	4	5	6	
Example	WH04Z100	-014	00 -01755 H		Н	L	-0400	
1. Type of unit WH04Z100 = WH40 unit  2. Maximum stroke (S max) - • • • • • = distance in mm			E = shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side with key way F = shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side without key way G = shaft on left side without key way and			5. Carriage configuration  N = single standard carriage  L = single long carriage  Z = double standard carriages		
3. Total length of unit (L tot) - • • • • • = distance in mm			shaft on right side for encoder  H = shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side without key way  I = shaft on left side with key way and			<ul> <li>6. Distance between double carriages</li> <li>- 0000 = always for single carriages</li> <li>- • • • • = distance in mm</li> </ul>		
4. Drive shaft configuration <sup>1</sup>			shaft on right side for encoder			<sup>1</sup> See below for the definition of shafts.		

A = shaft on left side without key way

B = shaft on right side without key way

C = shaft on left side with key way

D = shaft on right side with key way

J = shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side with key way

L = shaft on both sides without key way

M = shaft on both sides with key way

W = hollow shaft on both sides with clamping



Note! for ordering of options type EN, ES, KRG, RT, ADG and MGK, see accessory index on page 137.

#### Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides

WM602	WM60Z, WM80Z									
Your Code										
	1	2	3	4	5	6				
Example	WM08Z170	-02545	-03715	D	L	-0000				

#### 1. Type of unit

WM06Z120 = WM60Z unit WM08Z170 = WM80Z unit

#### 2. Maximum stroke (S max)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 3. Total length of unit (L tot)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 4. Drive shaft configuration1

A = shaft on left side without key way

B = shaft on right side without key way

C = shaft on left side with key way

D = shaft on right side with key way

E = shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side with key way

F = shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side without key way

G = shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side for encoder

H = shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side without key way

I = shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side for encoder

J = shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side with key way

L = shaft on both sides without key way

M = shaft on both sides with key way

V = hollow shaft on both sides for Micron DT/DTR planetary gear option

#### 5. Carriage configuration<sup>2</sup>

N = single standard carriage

S = single short carriage

L = single long carriage

Z = double standard carriages

Y = double short carriages

#### 6. Distance between double carriages

- 0000 = always for single carriages

- • • • • = distance in mm

<sup>1</sup>See below for the definition of shafts.

Left Right Both



<sup>2</sup> See table below for available combinations of units and carriage types.

Time of unit	Available carriage types								
Type of unit	N	S	L	Z	Υ				
WM06Z		х			х				
WM08Z	х	х	х	х	х				

# Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides

M55, M	175, M100						
Your Code							
	1	2	3	4		5	6
Example	MF06B105	Α	00	Х		450	S1
1. Type of un MF06B105 = MF07B130 = MF10B176 =	M55 unit M75 unit			<b>4. Drive shaft con</b> R = shaft on the si Q = shaft on the si X = shaft on both	de as sho ide as sho	wn in picture	R Q X
2. Type of ca	rriages			5. Ordering length	(L order)		
-	andard carriage			• • • = distance in	cm		
C = double st	tandard carriages			6. Protection optic	on¹		
	oetween carriages (Lc			S1 = S1 wash dow	n protect	ion	
	ingle standard carriag e in cm between carri			<sup>1</sup> Leave blank if no	protectio	n option required.	

# Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides

MLSM	80Z							
Your Code								
	1		2	3	4		5	6
Example	MLSM08Z200	-0	5000	-05570	Α		N	-0000
<b>2. Maximum</b> - • • • • • = dis	D = MLSM80 unit stroke (S max) stance in mm h of unit (L tot)		A = shaft of B = shaft of C = shaft of D = shaft of shaft of F = shaft of shaft of G = shaft of shaft of L = shaft of shaft of shaft of L = shaft of shaft of L = shaft of Shaft of Shaft of Shaft of L = shaft of	part configuration on left side without keep on right side with key won right side with key won left side with key won right side with key won right side with key won right side without keep on right side without keep on right side for encode on left side with key won left side for encode on right side for encode on right side with key won right side for encode on right side with key won right side for encode on right side with key won both sides with key with key won both sides with key won si	ey way ay way y way and way ay and ey way y way and der ar and ey way ay and der r and way ay and	N = 1	arriage configuration single standard carriage double standard carriage double standard carriatance between dou 00 = always for single  • • = distance in mm  be below for the definite Right Both	age iages <b>ble carriages</b> carriages

• • = distance in cm between carriages

# Linear Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guides

M50								
Your Code								
	1		2			3		4
Example	MG05B	130	A00			R		560
1. Type of uni MG05B130 = 2. Type of car A00 = single	M50 unit			R = shat Q = shat X = shat	ft on the ift on the ft on bot ring leng	gth (L order)	.   1	
	175, M100							
Your Code								
	1	2	3			4	5	6
Example	MG06B105	Α	00			X	450	S2
_	M55 unit M75 unit M100 unit			R = shaf Q = shaf X = shaf <b>5. Order</b> ••• = dis	ft on the ft on the ft on bot ring leng istance i	<b>ith (L order)</b> n cm		
3. Distance b	etween carriages (L	c)		<b>6. Prote</b> S1 = S1		tion¹ own protection		
	ingle standard carria					al protection		

www.danahermotion.com 213

<sup>1</sup>Leave blank if no protection option required.

# Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guides

WH50,	WH80, WH1	20					
Your Code							
	1	2		3	4	5	6
Example	WH08Z200	-023	00	-02710	J	L	-0000
- • • • • = dis	WH50 unit WH80 unit WH120 unit stroke (S max) stance in mm		A = shar B = shar C = shar D = shar E = shar shar F = shar shar G = shar shar I = shar shar J = shar shar K = hollo	shaft configuration <sup>1</sup> If on left side without I If on left side without I If on left side with key If on left side with key If on left side without I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	t key way way y way sey way and y way way and t key way key way and oder der and t key way way and oder der and oder	5. Carriage configuration  N = single standard carr  L = single long carriage  Z = double standard carr  6. Distance between dor  - 0000 = always for single  - • • • • = distance in mm	iage riages <b>uble carriages</b> e carriages

L = shaft on both sides without key way

M = shaft on both sides with key way

V = hollow shaft on both sides for Micron

DT/DTR planetary gear option

W = hollow shaft on both sides with clamping

unit

 $Note! for ordering of options type \ EN, ES, KRG, RT, ADG \ and \ MGK, see accessory index \ on page \ 137.$ 

# Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guides

MLSH6	60Z, MLSH80Z							
Your Code								
	1		2	3	4		5	6
Example	MLSH06Z135	-0	4500	-05580	D		Z	-0600
<ul> <li>MLSH08Z200</li> <li>2. Maximum</li> <li>- • • • • = dis</li> <li>3. Total length</li> </ul>	it  i = MLSH60 unit  i = MLSH80 unit  stroke (S max)  stance in mm  th of unit (L tot)  stance in mm		A = shaft of B = shaft of C = shaft of D = shaft of shaft of F = shaft of shaft of G = shaft of shaft of I = shaft of shaft of J = shaft of shaft of L = shaft of shaft of Shaft of L = shaft of shaft of Shaft of L = shaft of	paft configuration <sup>1</sup> on left side without ke on right side with key w on right side with key w on left side without key on left side without key on right side with key w on right side with key w on right side without key on left side without key on left side without key on right side for encode on left side for encode on right side with key wa on right side for encode on right side for encode on left side with key on right side with key on both sides with key on both sides with key	ey way ay way y way and way ay and ey way y way and der ar and ey way ay and der r and way ay and	N = 1	arriage configuration single standard carri single long carriage double standard carri istance between dou 00 = always for single • • = distance in mm e below for the definit t Right Both	ages ages <b>ble carriages</b> carriages

# **Linear Lifting Units**

WHZ50	, WHZ80					
Your Code						
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Example	WHZ08Z200	-01000	-01410	Α	N	-0000

#### 1. Type of unit

WHZ05Z120 = WHZ50 unit WHZ08Z200 = WHZ80 unit

#### 2. Maximum stroke (S max)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 3. Total length of unit (L tot)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 4. Drive shaft configuration<sup>1</sup>

A = shaft on left side without key way

B = shaft on right side without key way

C = shaft on left side with key way

D = shaft on right side with key way

E = shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side with key way

F = shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side without key way

G = shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side for encoder

H = shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side without key way

I = shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side for encoder

J = shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side with key way

L = shaft on both sides without key way

M = shaft on both sides with key way

V = hollow shaft on both sides for Micron DT/DTR planetary gear option

W = hollow shaft on both sides with clamping unit

#### 5. Carriage configuration

N = single standard carriage

L = single long carriage

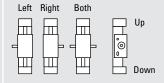
Z = double standard carriages

#### 6. Distance between double carriages

- 0000 = always for single carriages

- • • • • = distance in mm

<sup>1</sup> See below for the definition of shafts and up and down.



Note! for ordering of options type EN, ES, KRG, RT, ADG and MGK, see accessory index on page 137

# Z2, Z3

Your Code				
	1	2	3	4
Example	MGZ3K	25259	250	450

#### 1. Type of unit

MGZ2K = Z2 unit

MGZ3K = Z3 unit

#### 2. Ball screw diameter, lead and tolerance class

25109 = 25 mm, 10 mm, T9

25259 = 25 mm, 25 mm, T9

32207 = 32 mm, 20 mm, T7

#### 3. Minimum retracted length (L min)

••• = distance in cm

#### 4. Maximum extended length (L max)

••• = distance in cm

# **Linear Lifting Units**

ZB			
Your Code			
	1	2	3
Example	MF-ZB200A00	X	150
R = shaft on t	t configuration the side as shown in picture the side as shown in picture	3. Ordering length (L order)  ••• = distance in cm	

#### **Linear Rod Units**

WZ60,	WZ80					
Your Code						
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Example	WZ06S	20	-00350	-00780	C	N

#### 1. Type of unit

WZ06 = WZ60 unit WZ08 = WZ80 unit

#### 2. Ball screw lead

05 = 5 mm

10 = 10 mm

20 = 20 mm

50 = 50 mm

#### 3. Maximum stroke (S max)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 4. Total length of unit (L tot)

- • • • • = distance in mm

#### 5. Drive shaft configuration

A = shaft without key way

C = shaft with key way

#### 6. Extension tube configuration

N = standard

<sup>1</sup> See table below for available combinations of units and screw leads.

Tune of unit	Availa	ble scre	w lead	s [mm]
Type of unit	5	10	20	50
WZ06	Х		Х	х
WZ08	х	х	х	х

Note! for ordering of options type EN, ES, KRG, RT and MGK, see accessory index on page 137.

T90, T1	30					
Your Code						
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Example	T09-B	2525	M	Р	450	S1

#### 1. Type of unit

T09-B = T90 unit

T13-B = T130 unit

#### 2. Ball screw diameter, lead and tolerance class

2505 = 25 mm, 05 mm, T7 (only possible for T09-B)

2510 = 25 mm, 10 mm, T7 (only possible for T09-B)

2525 = 25 mm, 25 mm, T7 (only possible for T09-B)

3220 = 32 mm, 20 mm, T7 (only possible for T09-B)

3232 = 32 mm, 32 mm, T7 (only possible for T09-B)

4010 = 40 mm, 10 mm, T7 (only possible for T13-B)

4020 = 40 mm, 20 mm, T7 (only possible for T13-B)

4040 = 40 mm, 40 mm, T7 (only possible for T13-B)

3. Engineering unit

M = metric

#### 4. Type of adapter

 $N = M16 \times 1,5$  outside thread (only possible for T09-B25 • •)

P = M16 × 2 inside thread (only possible for T09-B25 • •)

 $Q = M20 \times 1,5$  outside thread (only possible for T09-B32 • •)

 $R = M20 \times 1,5$  inside thread (only possible for T09-B32 • •)

 $S = M27 \times 2$  outside thread (only possible for T13-B • •)

 $T = M27 \times 2$  inside thread (only possible for T13-B • •)

 $U = M33 \times 2$  outside thread (only possible for T13-B • •)

 $V = M33 \times 2$  inside thread (only possible for T13-B • •)

 $X = M30 \times 2$  inside thread (only possible for T13-B • •)

#### 5. Ordering length (L order)

••• = distance in cm

#### 6. Protection option1

S1 = wash down protection

<sup>1</sup>Leave blank if no protection option required.

# Non driven Units

VVH4UI	N, WH50N, W	/H80N, \	WH1	20N							
Your Code											
	1	2		3	4	5				6	
Example	WH04N000	-0450	00	-04640	K	N	ı		-	0000	)
WH05N000 = WH08N000 =	iit = WH40N unit = WH50N unit = WH80N unit = WH120N unit	- 3 -	3. Total	mum stroke (S max) = distance in mm length of unit (L tot) = distance in mm shaft configuration <sup>1</sup> haft		5. Carriage con N = single star L = single long Z = double star  6. Distance be - 0000 = alway - • • • • = distar	dard ca carriag ndard ca tween ca s for sin	arriag je arriag double igle ca	ges <b>e carr</b>	_	
WM40	N, WM60N, \	WM80N	l, WN	M120N							
WM40	N, WM60N, \	WM80N	, WN	M120N							
	N, WM60N, \	WM80N	I, WN	<b>M120N</b>	4	5				6	
					4 K	5 N			-	6 <b>000</b> (	
Your Code  Example  1. Type of un WM04N000 = WM06N000 = WM08N000 =	1 WM08N000  iit = WM40N unit = WM60N unit = WM80N unit	2 -0701	10 4. Drive K = no s 5. Type o	3 -07210 shaft configuration haft of carriage <sup>1</sup>			ow for a arriage <b>Avai</b>	types	ble co s.	0000 ombina	tions nes
Your Code  Example  1. Type of un WM04N000 WM06N000 WM08N000 WM08N000	tit = WM40N unit = WM60N unit = WM80N unit = WM80N unit	- <b>0701</b>	4. Drive K = no s 5. Type c N = sing S = sing	3 -07210  shaft configuration haft  of carriage¹ ple standard carriage le short carriage		<sup>1</sup> See table beloof units and co	ow for a arriage <b>Avai</b> N	types	ble co s. <b>carria</b> L	0000 ombina age typ	tions
Your Code  Example  1. Type of un WM04N000 : WM06N000 : WM08N000 : WM12N000 :	1 WM08N000  iit = WM40N unit = WM60N unit = WM80N unit	2 -0701	4. Drive K = no s 5. Type o N = sing S = sing L = singl	3 -07210  shaft configuration haft  of carriage¹ ple standard carriage	K	<sup>1</sup> See table beloof units and co	ow for a arriage <b>Avai</b>	types	ble co s.	0000 ombina	tion: oes
Your Code  Example  1. Type of un  WM04N000  WM08N000  WM12N000  2. Maximum  - • • • • • = dis	1 WM08N000   Mit  = WM40N unit  = WM60N unit  = WM80N unit  = WM120N unit	2 -0701	4. Drive K = no s 5. Type o N = sing S = sing L = singl Z = doub	3 -07210  shaft configuration haft  of carriage¹ gle standard carriage le short carriage le long carriage	K	<sup>1</sup> See table beloof units and compared to the second seco	ow for a arriage  Avai  N	types lable S	ble co s. carria L x	0000 ombina age typ Z	tions pes Y

www.danahermotion.com 219

- 0000 = always for single carriages

- • • • • = distance in mm

# Non driven Units

M75N, M100N							
Your Code							
	1	2		3	4	5	6
Example	MG10N000	А		00	Х	450	
1. Type of unit  MG07N000 = M75N unit with slide guides  MG10N000 = M100N unit with slide guides  MF07N000 = M75N unit with ball guides  MF10N000 = M100N unit with ball guides  2. Type of carriages  A = single standard carriage  C = double standard carriages			<ul> <li>4. Screw supports</li> <li>X = no screw supports</li> <li>5. Ordering length (L order)</li> <li>• • • = distance in cm</li> <li>6. Protection option¹</li> <li>S1 = wash down protection</li> </ul>			<sup>1</sup> Leave blank if no proted	ction option required.
<ul> <li>3. Distance between carriages (Lc)</li> <li>00 = for all single standard carriage units</li> <li>• = distance in cm between carriages</li> </ul>							

- Page intentionally left blank -

- Page intentionally left blank -



#### **United Kingdom**

**Danaher Motion** 

Chartmoor Road, Chartwell Business Park

Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire LU7 4WG; United Kingdom Phone: +44 (0)1525 243 243 +44 (0)1525 243 244

E-mail: sales.uk@danahermotion.com

#### Germany

Fax:

Danaher Motion GmbH Sales Office North Wacholderstr. 40-42 40489 Düsseldorf

Germany

Phone: +49 (0) 203 9979 214 Fax: +49 (0) 203 9979 3214

E-Mail: iris.tolusch@danahermotion.com

Danaher Motion GmbH Sales Office South West Brückenfeldstraße 26/1 75015 Bretten

Germany

Phone: +49 (0) 7252 96462 10 +49 (0) 7252 96462 69 Fax.

kerstin.mueller@danahermotion.com E-Mail:

Danaher Motion GmbH Sales Office South East

Kiesgräble 7 89129 Langenau Germany

Phone: +49 (0) 7471 62 23 23 Fax: +49 (0) 7471 62 23 26

E-Mail: ursula.koschak@danahermotion.com

#### **France**

**Danaher Motion** C.P 80018

12, Rue Antoine Becquerel – Z.I. Sud

72026 Le Mans Cedex 2

France

Phone: +33 (0) 243 50 03 30 Fax: +33 (0) 243 50 03 39

sales.france@danahermotion.com E-mail:

#### Italy

Danaher Motion srl Largo Brughetti 20030 Bovisio Masciago

Italy

+39 0362 594260 Phone: Fax: +39 0362 594263 info@danahermotion.it F-mail:

#### Sweden

**Danaher Motion** Box 9053

291 09 Kristianstad

Sweden

Phone: +46 (0) 44-24 67 00 Fax: +46 (0) 44-24 40 85

E-mail: sales.scandinavia@danahermotion.com

#### **Switzerland**

Danaher Motion SA La Pierreire 2 1029 Villars-Ste-Croix

Switzerland

Phone: +41 (0) 21 631 33 33 Fax: +41 (0) 21 636 05 09 E-mail: info@danaher-motion.ch

#### **USA**, Canada and Mexico

**Danaher Motion** 203A West Rock Road Radford, VA 24141 USA Phone: 1-540-633-3400 Fax: 1-540-639-4162

E-mail: DMAC@danahermotion.com

#### China

**Danaher Motion** Rm 2205, Scitech Tower 22 Jianguomen Wai Street Beijing, China, 100004 Phone: +86 10 6515 0260 Fax: +86 10 6515 0263

E-mail: chinainfo@danahermotion.com.cn

#### Japan

**Danaher Motion Japan** 2F, Tokyu Reit Hatchobori Bldg, 2-7-1 Hatchobori Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104-0032 Japan Phone: +81-3-6222-1051 Fax: +81-3-6222-1055

E-mail: info@danahermotion.co.jp

#### **Asia Pacific**

Danaher Motion (HK) Ltd Unit A, 16 Floor, 169 Electric Road Manulife Tower, North Point

Hong Kong

Phone: +852 2503 6581 Fax: +852 2571 8585

E-mail: victor.lim@danahermotion.com



